# ENGINE OPERATION and MAINTENANCE MANUAL



Bulletin: 3666472-00 (January 2000)

"Portions Copyright Cummins Inc."

"Reproduced for limited licensed use only, with permission from Cummins Inc. unlicensed use and/or reproduction are expressly prohibited"

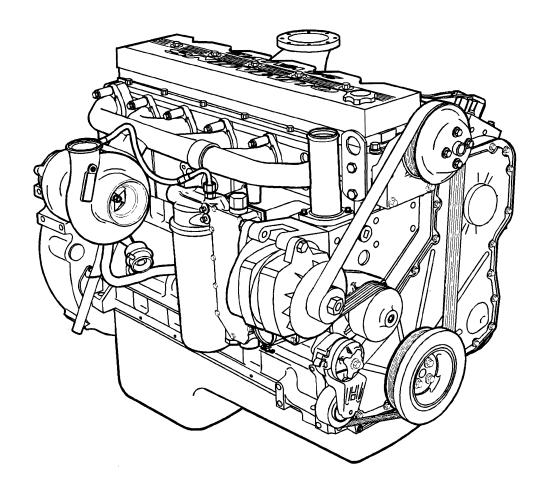
Doosan Infracore Portable Power 1293 Glenway Drive Statesville, N.C. 28625 www.doosanportablepower.com

Book: 22326748





# **Operation and Maintenance Manual QSL9 Engine**



00d00016

### **Foreword**

This manual contains information for the correct operation and maintenance of your Cummins engine. It also includes important safety information, engine and systems specifications, troubleshooting guidelines, and listings of Cummins Authorized Repair Locations and component manufacturers.

Read and follow all safety instructions. Refer to the WARNING in the General Safety Instructions in Section i - Introduction.

Keep this manual with the equipment. If the equipment is traded or sold, give the manual to the new owner.

The information, specifications, and recommended maintenance guidelines in this manual are based on information in effect at the time of printing. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time without obligation. If you find differences between your engine and the information in this manual, contact your local Cummins Authorized Repair Location or call 1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357) toll free in the U.S. and Canada.

The latest technology and the highest quality components were used to produce this engine. When replacement parts are needed, we recommend using only genuine Cummins or ReCon® exchange parts. These parts can be identified by the following trademarks:













Note: Warranty information is located in Section W. Make sure you are familiar with the warranty or warranties applicable to your engine.

# **Table of Contents**

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
|  |         |
| Introduction   | i       |
| Engine Identification  | E       |
| Operating Instructions   | 1       |
| Maintenance Guidelines   | 2       |
| Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval   | 3       |
| Maintenance Procedures at 14,500 Kilometers [9000 Miles], 250 Hours, or 3 Months     | 4       |
| Maintenance Procedures at 29,000 Kilometers [18,000 Miles], 500 Hours, or 6 Months   | 5       |
| Maintenance Procedures at 58,000 Kilometers [36,000 Miles], 1000 Hours, or 1 Year    | 6       |
| Maintenance Procedures at 116,000 Kilometers [72,000 Miles], 2000 Hours, or 2 Years  | 7       |
| Maintenance Procedures at 241,500 Kilometers [150,000 Miles], 5000 Hours, or 4 Years | 8       |
| Adjustment, Repair, and Replacement  | Α       |
| System Diagrams  | D       |
| Service Literature   | L       |
| Component Manufacturers  | М       |
| Service Assistance   | S       |
| Troubleshooting Symptoms   | TS      |
| Maintenance Specifications   | ٧       |
| Warranty   | W       |
| In July  | ~       |

# **Important Reference Numbers**

Fill in the part name and number in the blank spaces provided below. This will give you a reference whenever service or maintenance is required.

| Part Name                                      | Part Number | Part Number  |
|--|-------------|--|
| Engine Model                                   |             |  |
| Engine Serial Number (ESN)                     |             |  |
| Control Parts List (CPL)                       |             |  |
| Fuel Pump Part Number                          |             |  |
| Electronic Control Module (ECM)                |             |  |
| Electronic Control Module Serial Numbers (ECM) |             |  |
| Filter Part Numbers:                           |             |  |
| Air Cleaner Element                            |             |  |
| Lubricating Oil Filter                         |             |  |
| ● Fuel   |             |  |
| Fuel-Water Separator                           |             |  |
| Coolant  |             |  |
| Remote Gas                                     |             |  |
| Governor Control Module (GCM) (if applicable)  |             |  |
| Belt Part Numbers:                             |             |  |
| •  |             |  |
| •  |             |  |
| •  |             |  |
| Clutch or Marine Gear (if applicable):         |             | And the second s |
| Model  |             |  |
| Serial Number                                  |             |  |
| Part Number                                    |             |  |
| Oil Type                                       |             |  |
| Sea Water Pump                                 |             |  |
| - Model  |             |  |
| - Part Number                                  |             |  |

| Acronyms and Abbreviations                         | I-5        |
|--|------------|
| General Safety InstructionsImportant Safety Notice | i-4<br>i-4 |
| How to Use the Manual                              | i-1        |
| Illustrations                                      |            |
| Symbols  | i-2        |
| To the Owner and Operator                          | i-1        |

-

-

-

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

### To the Owner and Operator

Preventative maintenance is the easiest and least expensive type of maintenance. Follow the maintenance schedule recommendations outlined in the Maintenance Guidelines (Section 2).

Keep records of regularly scheduled maintenance.

Use the correct fuel, oil, and coolant in the engine as specified in the Maintenance Specifications (Section V).

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. uses the latest technology and the highest quality components to produce its engines. Cummins recommends using **only** genuine Cummins parts and ReCon® exchange parts.

The personnel at Cummins Authorized Repair Facilities have been trained to provide expert service and parts support. If there is a problem that can **not** be resolved by a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility, follow the steps outlined in Service Assistance (Section S).

### $\triangle$ CAUTION $\triangle$

Welding on a vehicle with an electronically controlled fuel system is not recommended. Disconnect both the positive (+) and ground (-) battery cables from the battery before welding on the vehicle. Attach the welder ground (-) cable no more than 0.61 m [2 ft] from the part being welded. Do not connect the ground (-) cable of the welder to the electronic control module (ECM). Welding on the engine or engine-mounted components is not recommended.

### **About the Manual**

This manual contains information needed to operate and maintain the engine correctly as recommended by Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Additional service literature can be ordered from a local Cummins Distributor or by calling 1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357) in the U.S.A. and Canada.

This manual does **not** cover vehicle or equipment maintenance procedures. Consult the vehicle or original equipment manufacturer (OEM) for specific maintenance recommendations.

Both metric and U.S. customary values are listed in this manual. The metric value is listed first, followed by the U.S. customary equivalent in brackets [].

Numerous illustrations and symbols are used to aid in understanding the meaning of the text. Refer to Symbols in this section for a complete list of the symbols and their definitions.

Each section is preceded by a Section Contents to aid in locating information quickly.

### How to Use the Manual

This manual is organized according to the intervals that maintenance on the engine is to be performed. A maintenance chart (table) that lists the intervals and required maintenance procedures is in Section 2. Locate the interval of the maintenance to be performed; then follow the procedures in that section. In addition, the procedures listed under previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed.

Keep a record of all the checks and inspections made. A form for recording the maintenance checks performed is in Section 2.

Refer to Section TS for a guide to troubleshooting the engine. Follow the directions to locate and repair engine problems.

Refer to Section V for the specifications recommended by Cummins Engine Company, Inc. for the engine. Refer to Section V for the specifications and torque values for each engine.

### **Symbols**

The following symbols have been used in this manual to help communicate the intent of the instructions. When one of the symbols appears, it conveys the meaning defined below:



WARNING - Serious personal injury or extensive property damage can result if the warning instructions are not followed.



CAUTION - Minor personal injury can result or a part, an assembly, or the engine can be damaged if the caution instructions are not followed.



Indicates a REMOVAL or DISASSEMBLY step.



Indicates an INSTALLATION or ASSEMBLY step.



**INSPECTION** is required.



CLEAN the part or assembly.



PERFORM a mechanical or time MEASUREMENT.



LUBRICATE the part or assembly.



Indicates that a WRENCH or TOOL SIZE will be given.



TIGHTEN to a specific torque.



PERFORM an electrical MEASUREMENT.



Refer to another location in this manual or another publication for additional information.

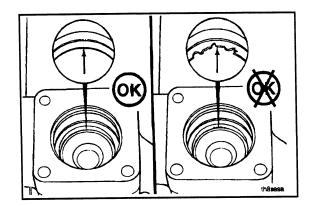


The component weighs 23 kg [50 lb] or more. To avoid personal injury, use a hoist or get assistance to lift the component.

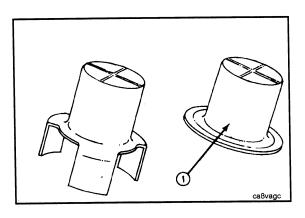
17800006

### Illustrations

Some of the illustrations throughout this manual are generic and will **not** look exactly like the engine or parts used in your application. The illustrations can contain symbols to indicate an action required and an acceptable or **not** acceptable condition.



The illustrations are intended to show repair or replacement procedures. The procedure will be the same for all applications, although the illustration can differ.



### **General Safety Instructions**

### **Important Safety Notice**

### ▲ WARNING ▲

Improper practices or carelessness can cause burns, cuts, mutilation, asphyxiation or other bodily injury or death.

Read and understand all of the safety precautions and warnings before performing any repair. This list contains the general safety precautions that **must** be followed to provide personal safety. Special safety precautions are included in the procedures when they apply.

- Make sure the work area surrounding the product is dry, well lit, ventilated, free from clutter, loose tools, parts, ignition sources and hazardous substances. Be aware of hazardous conditions that can exist.
- Always wear protective glasses and protective shoes when working.
- Rotating parts can cause cuts, mutilation or strangulation.
- Do not wear loose-fitting or torn clothing. Remove all jewelry when working.
- Disconnect the battery (negative [-] cable first) and discharge any capacitors before beginning any repair work.
   Disconnect the air starting motor if equipped to prevent accidental engine starting. Put a "Do Not Operate" tag in the operator's compartment or on the controls.
- Use ONLY the proper engine barring techniques for manually rotating the engine. Do **not** attempt to rotate the crankshaft by pulling or prying on the fan. This practice can cause serious personal injury, property damage, or damage to the fan blade(s) causing premature fan failure.
- If an engine has been operating and the coolant is hot, allow the engine to cool before you slowly loosen the filler cap and relieve the pressure from the cooling system.
- Do **not** work on anything that is supported ONLY by lifting jacks or a hoist. **Always** use blocks or proper stands to support the product before performing any service work.
- Relieve all pressure in the air, oil, fuel and the cooling systems before any lines, fittings, or related items are removed or disconnected. Be alert for possible pressure when disconnecting any device from a system that utilizes pressure. Do not check for pressure leaks with your hand. High pressure oil or fuel can cause personal injury.
- To prevent suffocation and frostbite, wear protective clothing and ONLY disconnect fuel and liquid refrigerant (freon) lines in a well ventilated area. To protect the environment, liquid refrigerant systems must be properly emptied and filled using equipment that prevents the release of refrigerant gas (fluorocarbons) into the atmosphere. Federal law requires capturing and recycling refrigerant.
- To avoid personal injury, use a hoist or get assistance when lifting components that weigh 23 kg [50 lb] or more.
   Make sure all lifting devices such as chains, hooks, or slings are in good condition and are of the correct capacity.
   Make sure hooks are positioned correctly. Always use a spreader bar when necessary. The lifting hooks must not be side-loaded.
- Corrosion inhibitor, a component of SCA and lubricating oil, contains alkali. Do not get the substance in your
  eyes. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Do not swallow internally. In case of contact, immediately
  wash skin with soap and water. In case of contact, immediately flood eyes with large amounts of water for a
  minimum of 15 minutes. IMMEDIATELY CALL A PHYSICIAN. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.
- Naptha and Methyl Ethyl Ketone (MEK) are flammable materials and must be used with caution. Follow the manufacturer's instructions to provide complete safety when using these materials. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.
- To avoid burns, be alert for hot parts on products that have just been turned off, and hot fluids in lines, tubes, and compartments.
- Always use tools that are in good condition. Make sure you understand how to use them before performing any service work. Use ONLY genuine Cummins or Cummins ReCon® replacement parts.
- Always use the same fastener part number (or equivalent) when replacing fasteners. Do not use a fastener of lesser quality if replacements are necessary.
- Do not perform any repair when fatigued or after consuming alcohol or drugs that can impair your functioning.
- Some state and federal agencies in the United States of America have determined that used engine oil can be carcinogenic and can cause reproductive toxicity. Avoid inhalation of vapors, ingestion, and prolonged contact with used engine oil.
- Coolant is toxic. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

## **Acronyms and Abbreviations**

| AFC              | Air Fuel Control                          | kPa | Kilopascal                      |
|------------------|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| API              | American Petroleum Institute              | LNG | Liquid Natural Gas              |
| ASA              | Air Signal Attenuator                     | LTA | Low Temperature Aftercooling    |
| ASTM             | American Society of Testing and Materials | MIP | Mixer Inlet Pressure            |
| °C               | Celsius                                   | MPa | Megapascal                      |
| CARB             | California Air Resources Board            | mph | Miles Per Hour                  |
| C.I.D.           | Cubic Inch Displacement                   | mpq | Miles Per Quart                 |
| CNG              | Compressed Natural Gas                    | N•m | Newton-meter                    |
| CPL              | Control Parts List                        | NG  | Natural Gas                     |
| cSt              | Centistokes                               | OEM | Original Equipment Manufacturer |
| ECM              | Electronic Control Module                 | ppm | Parts Per Million               |
| ECS              | Emission Control System                   | psi | Pounds Per Square Inch          |
| EPA              | Environmental Protection Agency           | PTO | Power Takeoff                   |
| EPS              | Engine Position Sensor                    | rpm | Revolutions Per Minute          |
| ۰F               | Fahrenheit                                | SAE | Society of Automotive Engineers |
| GVW              | Gross Vehicle Weight                      | SCA | Supplemental Coolant Additive   |
| Hg               | Mercury                                   | STC | Step Timing Control             |
| hp               | Horsepower                                | VS  | Variable Speed                  |
| H <sub>2</sub> O | Water                                     | VSS | Vehicle Speed Sensor            |
| IĆM              | Ignition Control Module                   |     |                                 |
| km/l             | Kilometers per Liter                      |     |                                 |

### **NOTES**

| - |
|---|
| _ |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| _ |
| _ |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| _ |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |

# Section E - Engine Identification

### **Section Contents**

|   | Page                    |
|---|-------------------------|
| ingine Diagrams<br>Engine Views   | . Е-5<br>. Е-5          |
| ingine Identification   | . E-1                   |
| Engine Identification Cummins Engine Nomenclature ECM Dataplate Engine Dataplate Fuel Injection Pump Dataplate                    | . E-2<br>. E-1<br>. E-2 |
| Specifications  | E-3                     |
| Air Intake System Batteries (Specific Gravity) Cooling System Electrical System Exhaust System Fuel System General Specifications | . E-4<br>E-4            |
| Electrical System  Exhaust System   | E-4                     |
| Fuel System   | E-3<br>E-3              |
| Lubricating Oil System  | ⊏-3                     |

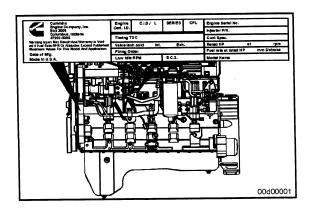
Page E-b

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

### **Engine Identification**

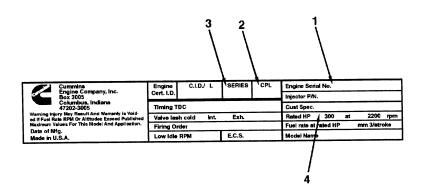
### **Engine Dataplate**

The engine dataplate provides important facts about the engine. The engine serial number (ESN) and control parts list (CPL) provide information for service and ordering parts. The engine dataplate **must not** be changed unless approved by Cummins Engine Company, Inc.



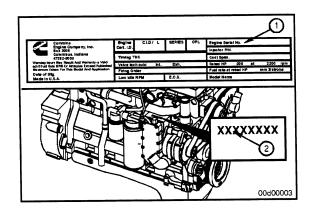
The dataplate is located on the top side of the gear housing. Have the following engine data available when communicating with a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. The information on the dataplate is mandatory when sourcing service parts.

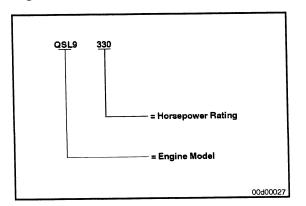
- 1. Engine serial number (ESN)
- 2. Control parts list (CPL)
- 3. Model number
- 4. Horsepower and rpm rating.



00d00002

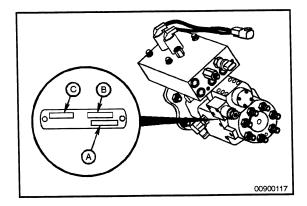
**NOTE:** If the engine dataplate (1) is **not** readable, the engine serial number (ESN) (2) can be found on the engine block on top of the lubricating oil cooler housing. Additional engine information is on the electronic control module (ECM) dataplate.





### **Cummins Engine Nomenclature**

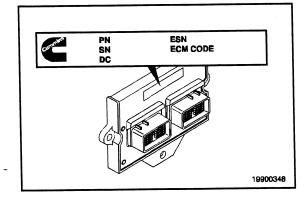
The Cummins engine nomenclature provides the engine model and horsepower rating.



### **Fuel Injection Pump Dataplate**

The Cummins accumulator pump system (CAPS) fuel injection pump dataplate is located on the side of the injection pump. The dataplate contains the following information:

- A. Cummins part number
- B. Pump serial number
- C. Factory code.



### **ECM Dataplate**

The electronic control module (ECM) dataplate shows important facts about the ECM and how it is programmed. The dataplate is located on the ECM above the ECM connectors

The following information is found on the ECM dataplate:

- ECM part number (PN)
- ECM serial number (SN)
- ECM date code (DC)
- Engine serial number (ESN)
- ECM Code identifying the software number that indicates how the ECM is programmed.

**NOTE:** When communicating with a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility, the ECM code is required.

# **Specifications**

| General | Spec | cificat | tions |
|---------|------|---------|-------|
|---------|------|---------|-------|

| u.  | (Refer to engine dataplate)  |
|---|--|
| Horsepower  | (Meler to engine dataplate)  |
| QSL9 Engine Speed @ Maximum Power Output: Standard Rating   | 2100 rpm   |
| Governed Speed  | 2300 rpm   |
| Bore and Stroke   | . 114 mm [4.49 in] x 144.5 mm [5.69 in]  |
| Displacement  | 8.9 liters [543 C.I.D.]  |
| Compression Ratio   |  |
| Firing Order  | 1-5-3-6-2-4  |
| QSL9 Approximate Engine Weight (with standard accessories)  | 706 kg [1556 lb]   |
| Crankshaft Rotation (viewed from the front of the engine)   | Clockwise  |
| Valve Clearance: Intake Exhaust   | 0.3048 mm [0.012 in]<br>0.5588 mm [0.022 in]   |
| NOTE: The QSL9 engine features a no-adjust overhead. The QSL9 valve train valve lash is <b>not</b> required for normal service during the first 241,500 km [15] operates acceptably within the limits of 0.152 to 0.559 mm [0.006 to 0.022 in [0.015 to 0.032 in] exhaust valve lash. | in is designed such that adjustment of the 50,000 mil or 5000 hours. The valve train |
| Fuel System   |  |
| Engine Idle Speed   |  |
| Maximum Lift Pump Inlet Restriction at Rated  |  |
| Maximum Fuel Filter Outlet Restriction at Rated   |  |
| Minimum Fuel Filter Inlet Pressure during Cranking  |  |
| Maximum Fuel Drain Line Pressure  | 254 mm Hg [10 in Hg]   |
| Maximum Fuel Inlet Temperature  | 71°C [160°F]   |
| Minimum Engine Cranking Speed   | 150 rpm  |
| Lubricating Oil System  |  |
| Oil Pressure: At Low Idle (minimum allowable) At Rated Speed (minimum allowable)  | 207 kPa [30 psig]  |
| Regulated Pressure  | 517 kPa [75 psi]   |
| Oil Pan Capacity, Low to High: Standard Oil Pan Standard Oil Pan with Block Stiffener   |  |
| Total System Capacity: Standard Oil PanStandard Oil Pan with Block Stiffener  |  |
| Oil Capacity of Standard Engine:<br>Standard Oil Pan<br>Pan <b>Only</b>   |  |
| <b>NOTE:</b> Some applications use a slightly different oil pan capacity. Contact a questions.  | local Cummins Distributor if there are any   |

### **Cooling System**

| Coolant Capacity (engine only)                        | 10.9 liters [11.5 qt]                              |
|---|--|
| Standard Modulating Thermostat - Range                |  |
| Maximum Allowable Operating Temperature               |  |
| Minimum Recommended Operating Temperature             | 70°C [158°F]                                       |
| Minimum Recommended Pressure Cap                      |  |
| Air Intake System                                     |  |
| Maximum Intake Restriction (clean air filter element) | 254 mm H <sub>2</sub> O [10.0 in H <sub>2</sub> O] |
| Maximum Intake Restriction (dirty air filter element) | 635 mm H <sub>2</sub> O [25.0 in H <sub>2</sub> O] |
| Exhaust System  |  |
| Maximum Exhaust Back Pressure                         | 76 mm Hg [3 in Hg]                                 |
|   |  |

### **Electrical System**

Recommended Battery Capacity

| System Voltage        | Ambient Temperature      |  |                          |                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                       | -18°C [0°F]              |  | -29°C [-20°F]            |                                |
|                       | Cold Cranking<br>Amperes | Reserve Capacity<br>(Minutes) <sup>(1)</sup> | Cold Cranking<br>Amperes | Reserve Capacity (Minutes) (1) |
| 12 VDC                | 1500                     | ` 360 ´                                      | 1875                     | 360                            |
| 24 VDC <sup>(2)</sup> | 750                      | 180  | 900                      | 180                            |

<sup>1.</sup> The number of plates within a given battery size determines reserve capacity. Reserve capacity determines the length of time for which a battery at 27°C [81°F] can supply 25 amperes at 10.5 volts or greater.

### **Batteries (Specific Gravity)**

| Specific Gravity at 27°C [81°F] | State of Charge |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1.260 to 1.280                  | 100%            |
| 1.230 to 1.250                  | 75%             |
| 1,200 to 1,220                  | 50%             |
| 1.170 to 1.190                  | 25%             |
| 1.110 to 1.130                  | Discharged      |

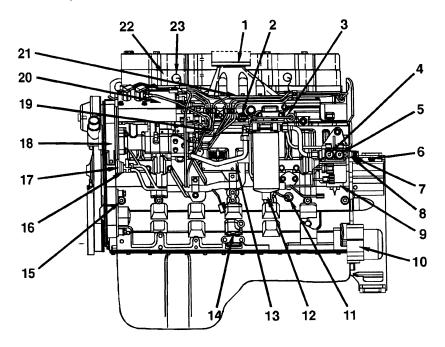
<sup>2.</sup> CCA ratings are based on two 12-VDC batteries in series.

### **Engine Diagrams**

### **Engine Views**

The following illustrations provide the locations of the major external engine components, filters, and other service and maintenance points. Some external components will be at different locations for different engine models.

NOTE: The illustrations are only a reference to show a typical engine.

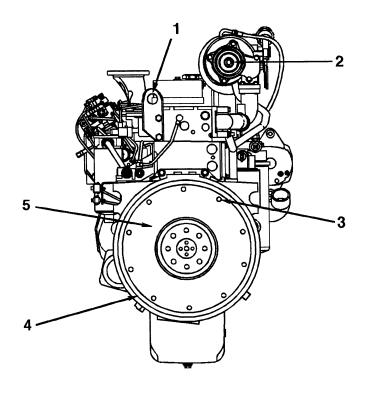


00d00024

### **Fuel Pump Side View**

- 1. Engine air inlet
- 2. Intake manifold pressure sensor
- 3. Intake manifold temperature sensor
- 4. M10 (STOR) fuel pressure after-lift pump
- 5. M10 (STOR) fuel pressure before-lift pump
- 6. Magnetic pickup location 3/4-16 UNF
- 7. Fuel return connection
- 8. Fuel inlet connection
- 9. Fuel lift pump
- 10. Starter mounting flange
- 11. Oil pressure sensor
- 12. Fuel filter/water separator

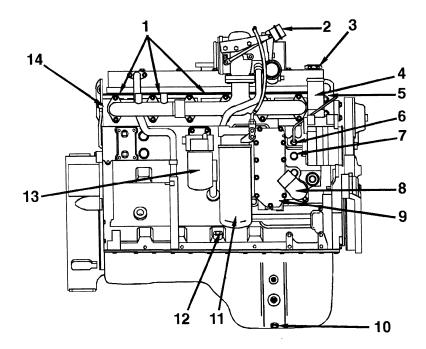
- 13. Electronic control module (ECM)
- 14. Dipstick location
- 15. M10 (STOR) oil pressure port
- 16. Engine position sensor (EPS) (inboard)
- 17. Engine speed sensor (ESS) (outboard)
- 18. Engine dataplate
- 19. High-pressure fuel lines
- 20. Cummins accumulator pump system (CAPS) injection pump
- 21. Intake air heater
- 22. Engine brake spacer (optional)
- 23. Engine brake harness pass-through.



00900119

**Rear View** 

- 1. Rear engine lifting bracket
- 2. Turbocharger exhaust outlet
- 3. Clutch mounting holes
- 4. Flywheel housing
- 5. Flywheel.

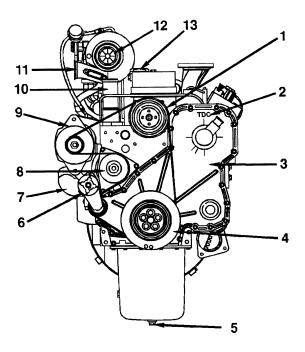


00d00025

### **Exhaust Side View**

- 1. 1/2-inch (NPTF) coolant taps
- 2. Turbocharger wastegate actuator
- 3. Engine oil fill
- 4. Coolant outlet
- 5. Front engine lifting bracket
- 6. Coolant temperature sensor
- 7. Coolant heater port

- 8. Coolant inlet
- 9. Lubricating oil cooler
- 10. Engine oil pan drain plug
- 11. Lubricating oil filter
- 12. Dipstick location
- 13. Coolant filter
- 14. Injector drain fuel outlet connection.



00d00026

### **Front View**

- 1. Fan pulley
- 2. Top dead center (TDC) mark
- 3. Front gear cover
- 4. Vibration damper
- 5. Engine oil pan drain plug
- 6. Automatic belt tensioner

- 7. Water inlet
- 8. Water pump
- 9. Alternator
- 10. Water outlet
- 11. Turbocharger air outlet
- 12. Turbocharger air inlet
- 13. Engine oil fill.

# **Section 1 - Operating Instructions**

## **Section Contents**

| Fa  | aye                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Cold Weather Operation Customer Precharge Method General Information Shutters Winterfronts  | 1-6<br>1-7<br>1-9<br>1-9            |
| Cold Weather Starting Using Starting Fluid Ether Starting Aids  | 1-4                                 |
| Driving Techniques  | 1-40                                |
| Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)  General Information  System EMI Radiation Levels  System EMI Susceptibility                                 | 1-41<br>1-41<br>1-41                |
| Electronic Controlled Fuel System  Basic Features  Diagnostic Fault Codes  Engine Protection System  General Information  Programmable Features | 1-12<br>1-37<br>1-11<br>1-9<br>1-16 |
| Engine Operating Range  | 1-0                                 |
| Engine ShutdownGeneral Information  | 1-9<br>1-9                          |
| Normal Starting Procedure   | 1-2                                 |
| Operating Instructions - General Information  |                                     |
| Operating the Engine  | 1-4                                 |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

### **Operating Instructions - General** Information

### WARNING



Cummins Engine Company, Inc., does not know how you will use your engine. The equipment owner and operator, therefore, is responsible for safe operation in a hostile environment. Consult your Cummins Authorized Repair Location for further information.

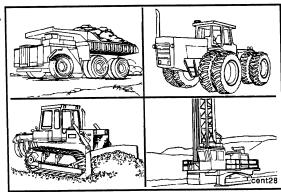
Correct care of the engine will result in longer life, better performance, and more economical operation.

- Follow the daily maintenance checks listed in Maintenance Guidelines (Section 2).
- Avoid exposing the engine to corrosive chemicals.

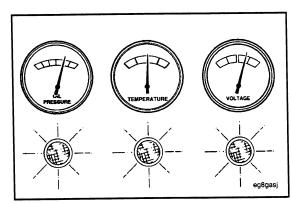
Check the oil pressure indicator, temperature indicator, warning lights, and other gauges daily to make sure they are operational.

The Cummins engine associated with this manual does not require a "break-in" procedure. This manual provides all of the necessary information required for proper engine operation.









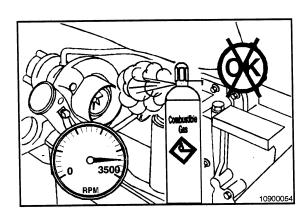


### ▲ WARNING



Do not operate a diesel engine where there are or can be combustible vapors. These vapors can be sucked through the air intake system and cause engine acceleration and overspeeding, which can result in a fire, an explosion, and extensive property damage.

These vapors can be drawn in through the air intake system and can cause engine acceleration and overspeeding that can result in a fire, explosion, and extensive property damage.

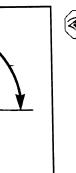


### **Normal Starting Procedure**

### ▲ CAUTION ▲

To prevent damage to the starting motor, do not engage the starting motor for more than 30 seconds. Wait 2 minutes between each attempt to start (electrical starting motors only).

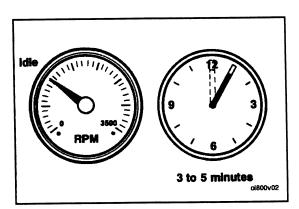
- Disengage the drive unit, or if equipped, put the transmission in neutral.
- With the throttle in the idle position, turn the key to the ON position; wait for the WAIT TO START lamp to extinguish; then turn the key to the START position
- If the engine does not start after three attempts, check the fuel supply system. An absence of blue or white exhaust smoke during cranking indicates that no fuel is being delivered to the combustion chambers.



eg8gask



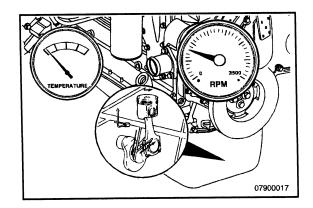
The engine must have adequate oil pressure within 15 seconds after starting. If the WARNING lamp indicating low oil pressure has not extinguished, or there is no oil pressure indicated on the gauge within 15 seconds, shut off the engine immediately to avoid engine damage. Confirm the correct oil level in the oil pan.



Idle the engine for 3 to 5 minutes before operating with a load.

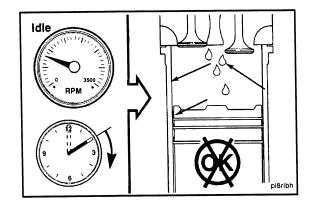
### QSL9 Section 1 - Operating Instructions

Increase the engine speed (rpm) slowly to provide adequate lubrication to the bearings and to allow the oil pressure to stabilize.



### ▲ CAUTION ▲

Do not keep the engine at low idle for long periods. Long periods at low idle, more than 10 minutes, can damage an engine because combustion chamber temperatures drop so low that the fuel will not burn completely. This will cause carbon to build up around the injector spray holes and piston rings, which can cause the valves to stick.



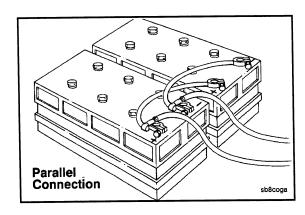
### **▲** WARNING **▲**

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To avoid personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To avoid arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

### ▲ CAUTION ▲

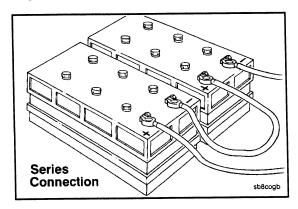
To avoid damage to the QSL9 engine parts, do not connect jumper starting or battery charging cables to any QSL9 parts. When using an external electrical source to start the engine, turn the disconnect switch to the OFF position.

The accompanying illustration shows a typical parallel battery connection. This arrangement, positive (+) to positive (+) and negative (-) to negative (-), doubles the cranking amperage.



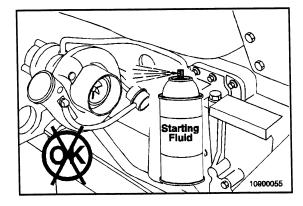
### **Cold Weather Starting Using Starting Fluid** Page 1-4

### QSL9 Section 1 - Operating Instructions



The accompanying illustration shows a typical series battery connection.

This arrangement, positive (+) to negative (-), doubles the voltage.

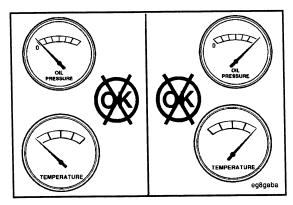


### **Cold Weather Starting Using Starting** Fluid

### **Ether Starting Aids**



To avoid personal injury and property damage, never use starting fluid if the grid heater option is used. Starting fluid, which contains ether, can cause an explosion.





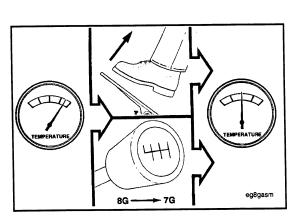
### **Operating the Engine**

**General Information** 



Continuous operation with a low coolant temperature, below 60°C [140°F], or a high coolant temperature, above 100°C [212°F], can damage the engine.

Monitor the oil pressure and coolant temperature gauges frequently. Refer to Lubricating Oil System Specifications and Cooling System Specifications in Section V for recommended operating pressures and temperatures. Shut off the engine if any pressure or temperature does not meet the specifications.





If an overheating condition starts to occur, reduce the power output of the engine by releasing the throttle pedal pressure or shifting the transmission to a lower gear, or both, until the temperature returns to the normal operating range. If the engine temperature does not return to normal, shut off the engine, and refer to Troubleshooting Symptoms (Section TS), or contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

### QSL9 Section 1 - Operating Instructions

Most failures give an early warning. Look and listen for changes in performance, sound, or engine appearance that can indicate service or engine repair is needed. Some changes to look for are as follows:

- Engine misfires
- Vibration
- Unusual engine noises
- Sudden changes in engine operating temperatures or pressures
- Excessive smoke
- · Loss of power
- · An increase in oil consumption
- · An increase in fuel consumption
- Fuel, oil, or coolant leaks.

### **Engine Operating Range**

### **General Information**

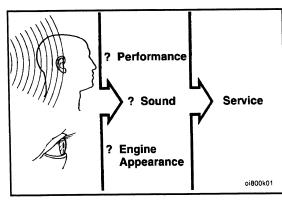
### ▲ CAUTION ▲

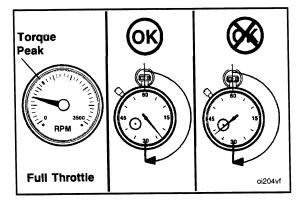
Do not operate the engine at excessive full throttle below peak torque rpm for more than 30 seconds. This will shorten engine life to overhaul, can cause serious engine damage, and is considered driver abuse.

Cummins engines are designed to operate successfully at full throttle under transient conditions down to peak torque engine speed. This is consistent with recommended operating practices.

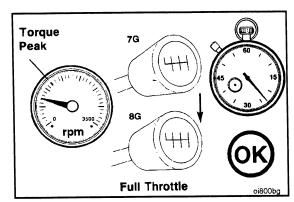
Operation of the engine below peak torque rpm can occur during gear shifting due to the difference of ratios between transmission gears, but engine operation **must not** be sustained for more than 30 seconds at full throttle below peak torque rpm.

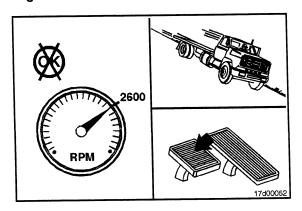












### ▲ CAUTION ▲

Do not operate the engine beyond high-idle speed (2600 rpm) under any circumstances. Operating the engine beyond high-idle speed can cause severe engine damage. When descending a steep grade, use a combination of transmission gears and engine or service brakes to control the vehicle and engine speed.

### **Cold Weather Operation**

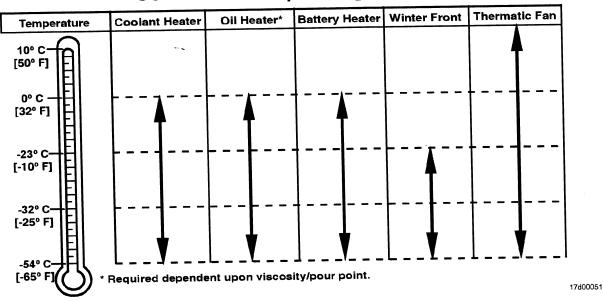
### **General Information**

It is possible to operate diesel engines in extremely cold environments if they are properly prepared and maintained. The correct lubricants, fuels, and coolants **must** be used for the cold weather range in which the vehicle is operated. Refer to the chart below for recommendations in different operating ranges.

| Winterize<br>-32°C to 0°C<br>[-26°F to 32°F]   | Arctic Specification<br>-54°C to -32°C<br>[-65°F to -26°F]   |
|--|--|
| Use 50-percent ethylene glycol or propylene glycol antifreeze and 50-percent water in the coolant mixture.     | Use 60-percent ethylene glycol or propylene glycol antifreeze and 40-percent water in the coolant mixture.     |
| Use multiviscosity oil meeting API CG-4 or CH-4 specifications.  | Use arctic oil meeting API CG-4 or CH-4 specifications.  |
| Fuel to have maximum cloud and pour points 6°C [43°F] lower than ambient temperature in which engine operates. | Fuel to have maximum cloud and pour points 6°C [43°F] lower than ambient temperature in which engine operates. |

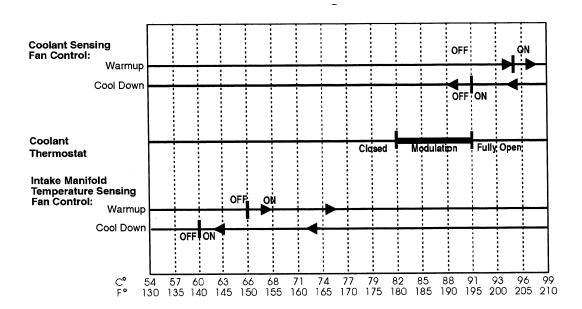
The following cold weather operating aids are suggested for cold weather situations:

# **Cold Weather Operating Aids**



### **Customer Precharge Method**

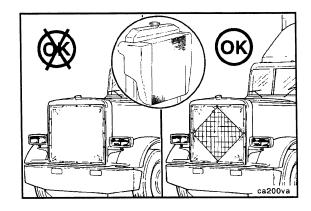
The temperatures listed in the following chart for coolant temperature sensing fan control and intake manifold temperature sensing fan control are correct for vehicles that allow the electronic control module (ECM) to control the on and off operation of the cooling fan. Consult the local original equipment manufacturer (OEM) for other kinds and styles of controls.



08900116

### Winterfronts

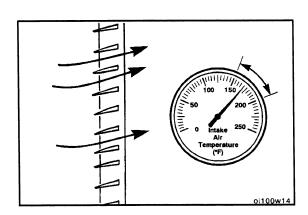
Winterfronts can be used on a vehicle equipped with chargeair cooling, but they **must** be designed to partially cover the frontal area of the cooling system **only**. An area of 784 sq cm [120 sq in], or approximately 28 x 28 cm [11 x 11 in], **must** be left open to allow airflow for the charge-air cooler to function correctly.



### **Shutters**

### **▲** CAUTION **▲**

A charge-air cooled engine with shutters also requires an intake manifold air temperature switch to open the shutters to prevent excessive intake manifold temperatures. This reduces possibility of engine damage from high intake manifold temperatures as a result of blocked airflow across the charge-air cooler.

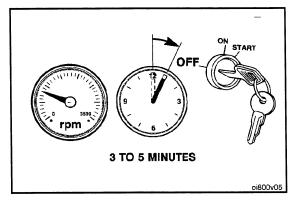


### **Engine Shutdown**

### **General Information**

- Allow the engine to idle 3 to 5 minutes after a fullload operation before shutting it off. This allows the engine to cool gradually and uniformly.
- Turn the ignition keyswitch to the OFF position.



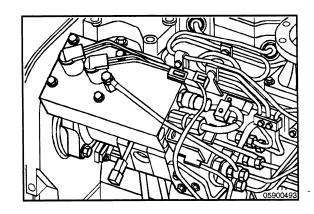


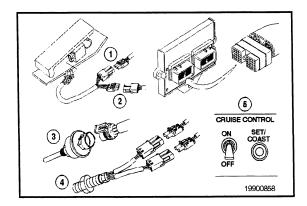
### **Electronic Controlled Fuel System**

### **General Information**

The QSL9 engine control system is electronically controlled and also provides many operator and vehicle or equipment features.

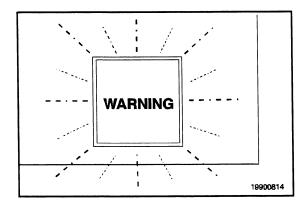
The base functions of the control system include fueling and timing control, limiting the engine speed operating range between the low- and high-idle set points, and reducing exhaust emissions while optimizing engine performance.





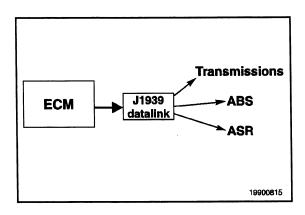
The control system uses inputs from the operator and engine sensors to determine the fueling and timing required to operate at the desired engine speed.

The electronic control module (ECM) is the control center of the system. It processes all of the inputs and sends commands to the fuel system, vehicle, and engine control devices.



The electronic control module (ECM) performs diagnostic tests on most of its circuits and will activate a fault code if a problem is detected in one of these circuits. Along with the fault code identifying the problem, a snapshot of the engine operating parameters at the time of the fault activation is stored in memory.

Most fault codes will activate a diagnostic lamp to signal the driver.



The ECM communicates with service tools and other vehicle controllers such as the transmission, antilock brake system (ABS), and antislip reduction (ASR) through an SAE J1939 datalink.

Some vehicles and equipment will have J1939 networks that link many of the "smart" controllers together. Vehicle control devices can temporarily command engine speed or torque to perform one of its functions such as transmission shifting or antilock braking.

The control system utilizes a number of sensors to provide data on engine operating parameters. These sensors include the following:

- 1. Coolant temperature sensor
- 2. Oil pressure sensor
- Cummins accumulator pump system (CAPS) fuel pressure sensor
- 4. Intake air temperature sensor
- 5. Intake manifold pressure sensor
- 6. Engine speed and position sensors
- 7. CAPS fuel temperature sensor
- 8. Injection control valve (ICV)
- 9. Pumping control valves (PCVs).

The following inputs are provided by original equipment manufacturer (OEM)-selected devices:

- 1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
- 2. Idle validation switch
- 3. Coolant level sensor
- 4. Vehicle speed sensor (VSS)
- Feature control switches such as cruise control, power take-off (PTO), and fan clutch control
- 6. Accelerator interlock (not shown)
- 7. OEM pressure sensor (not shown)
- 8. Intermediate speed control (not shown).

**NOTE:** These inputs are application-dependent. Some applications will **not** use all of these inputs.

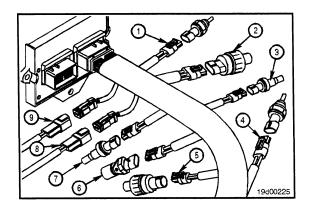
# **Engine Protection System**

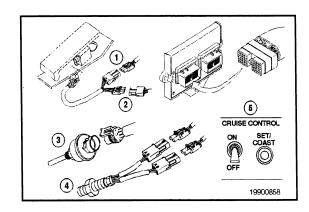
The QSL9 engine is equipped with an engine protection system. The system monitors critical engine temperatures and pressures, and it will log diagnostic faults if an over or under normal operation condition occurs. If an out-of-range condition exists, and an engine derate action is initiated, the operator will be alerted by an in-cab WARNING lamp. The WARNING lamp will blink or flash if out-of-range conditions worsen.

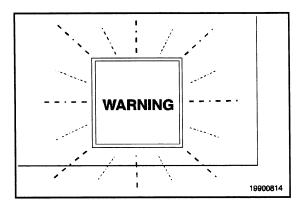
The engine protection system monitors the following data:

- Coolant temperature
- Coolant level (optional)
- · Oil pressure
- Intake manifold temperature
- Engine overspeed
- Fuel temperature
- OEM switch (optional).

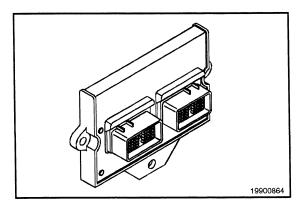
**NOTE:** Engine power and speed will gradually reduce depending on the severity of the observed condition. The engine protection system will **not** shut down the engine unless the engine protection shutdown feature has been enabled.





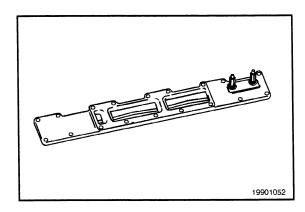


# **Electronic Controlled Fuel System** Page 1-12



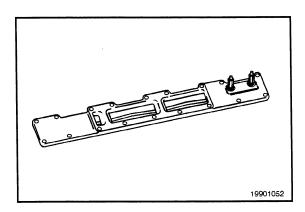
### **Basic Features**

The electronic control module (ECM) for the QSL9 engine provides some basic electronic features that are calibrationdependent. The following section describes the function of each feature. Whether a feature is available in a given application is calibration-dependent.



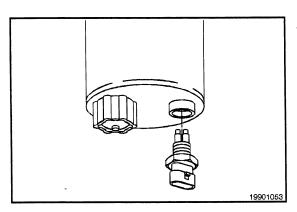
### Intake Air Heater

This feature controls the heating elements that are located in the engine's intake airstream. These elements heat the intake air when starting the engine in cold ambient conditions. Startability and white smoke control are enhanced by the use of an intake air heater. A WAIT TO START lamp is located on the operator controls to indicate when to crank the engine.



The ECM checks the intake manifold temperature to determine how long to energize the air heater before extinguishing the WAIT TO START lamp. (This is for the preheat phase.)

Once the engine is started, the heater will be energized again for a time period determined by intake air temperature and fuel temperature. (This is for the post-heat phase.) To minimize cranking time in cold weather, the engine can not be started until the WAIT TO START lamp is extinguished.





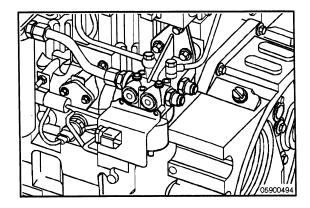
# Water-in-Fuel Sensor

This sensor is located in the canister of the fuel filter housing. Once the storage space in the bottom of the filter housing fills with a certain amount of water, the sensor will signal the ECM. A WATER IN FUEL lamp will illuminate at the operator controls indicating that the water needs to be drained from the fuel filter assembly.

NOTE: Refer to Section 3 for instructions to drain the fuel filter water seperator.

# **Electric Lift Pump**

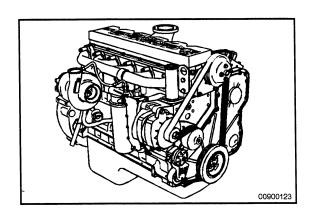
The ECM controls the electric lift pump (located in between the fuel tank and the injection pump). When the keyswitch is turned on, the lift pump will be energized for 30 seconds to make sure that the low-pressure fuel lines are fully primed. The electric lift pump does **not** start again unless the keyswitch is cycled off for 30 seconds allowing the ECM to power down and cycle back on.



# **Engine Warm-Up Protection**

This feature inhibits the throttle, datalink control, and intermediate speed control switches to keep the engine at low idle for a brief time after the engine starts or until adequate oil pressure is obtained. This allows oil to reach all the critical engine components before the engine speed is increased above low idle.

**NOTE:** The maintenance lamp is illuminated while this feature is in operation.

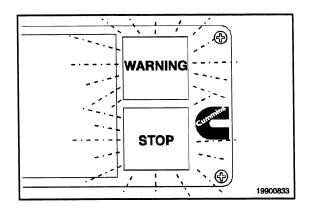


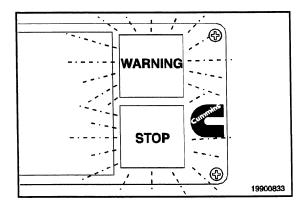
### **Engine Protection Shutdown**

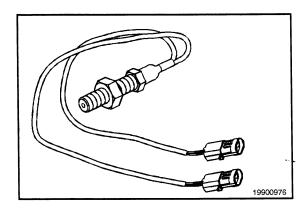
This feature automatically shuts off the engine when the temperature, pressure, or coolant level sensors indicate that the engine is operating over or under normal operating conditions.

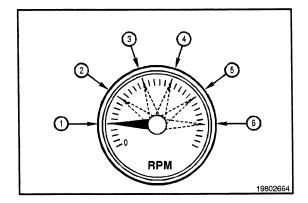
The red STOP lamp in the cab will flash for 30 seconds prior to shutdown to alert the driver.

**NOTE:** The length of time that the red STOP lamp flashes can be adjusted using INSITE $^{\rm m}$ .









# **Engine Protection Shutdown Override**

This feature, when enabled, allows the operator to override a pending engine shutdown. Prior to engine shut down, the red STOP lamp will flash for 30 seconds to notify the operator that the engine is about to shutdown. The operator can override the engine shutdown through the use of an OEM switch (such as the clutch switch). If the vehicle is **not** equipped with a clutch switch, then the OEM will provide a dash-mounted switch marked as the engine protection shutdown override switch. When the operator triggers this switch, while the red STOP lamp is flashing, a timer within the ECM will reset and allow the engine to run an additional 30 seconds before engine shutdown occurs. Each time the operator triggers the switch, the time within the ECM is reset, allowing the engine to run for an additional 30 seconds.

# Vehicle Speed Sensor (VSS) Type

The sensor communicates the type of vehicle speed sensor (VSS) being used to the ECM.

The sensor can be one of the following:

- None No vehicle speed sensor (VSS)
- Magnetic Most typical, usually located on transmission
- Other OEM device, also known as mechanical
- J1939 datalink Speed sensor connected to J1939 datalink
- Tachograph Primarily used for European applications.

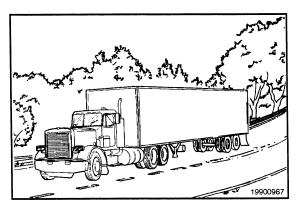
# Maximum Engine Speed without Vehicle Speed Sensor (VSS)

This sets the maximum engine speed allowed when no vehicle speed sensor is detected.

- Maximum engine speed without vehicle speed sensor (VSS) (5)
- Maximum engine speed with vehicle speed sensor (VSS) (6).

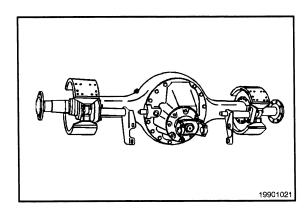
# Tire Revolutions per Mile

This is used to tell the electronic control module (ECM) how many times the tire makes a complete revolution in 1 mile.



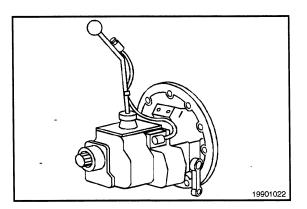
# Rear Axle Ratio

This feature tells the ECM the gear ratio of the rear axle.



# Number of Transmission Tailshaft Gear Teeth

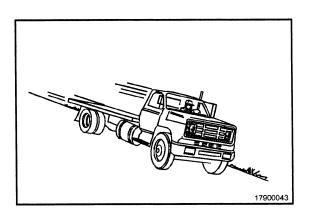
This feature tells the ECM the number of gear teeth on the transmission tailshaft.



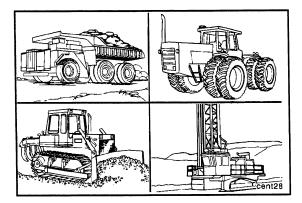
# Vehicle Speed Sensor (VSS) Antitampering (Fault Code 242)

This feature gives the customer the option of disabling Fault Code 242.

**NOTE:** Fault Code 242 is logged when an invalid or inappropriate vehicle speed signal is detected by the ECM indicating an intermittent connection or signal tampering. This fault code is **not** proof that vehicle speed sensor (VSS) tampering has occurred.



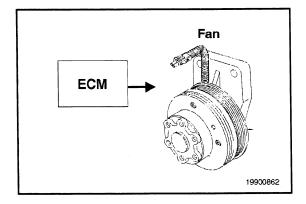
# **Electronic Controlled Fuel System Page 1-16**



# **Programmable Features**

The electronic control system provides many features that are integrated into the vehicle operation. Some of these features can be adjusted, enabled, or disabled with a service tool, but some are set at the factory and can **not** be changed.

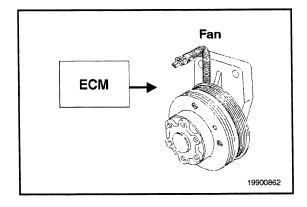
The following section describes the functions of each feature. Whether a feature is available in a given application is OEM-dependent.



### Fan Clutch Enable

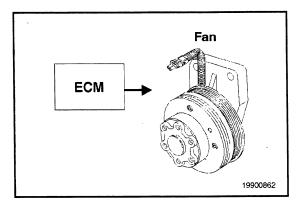
The ECM can control the cooling fan based on inputs from the coolant temperature sensor and the intake manifold temperature sensor.

Some applications also provide inputs to the ECM for auxiliary device cooling (such as air conditioner pressure and power steering temperature). An application can also include a manual switch for fan control.



# Fan On with Exhaust Brake

This feature enables an electric fan when the exhaust brake is engaged. This increases the total braking power by increasing the parasitic load on the engine.

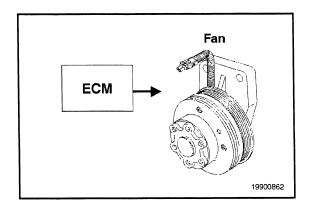


# Programmable Fan Logic

Select either 0 VDC = ON or 12 VDC = ON to match the fan clutch logic used in the application. A relay can be used for fans that draw more than 6 amps.

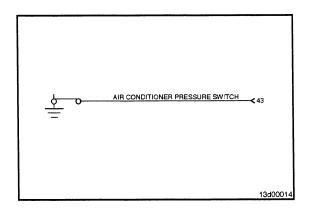
# Minimum Fan On Time with Air Conditioner Pressure Switch

This feature controls the minimum amount of time that the fan will stay on when activated by the air conditioner pressure switch. This reduces excessive fan cycling.



# Air Conditioner Pressure Switch Input

This allows the air conditioner pressure switch input to be disabled if that input into the ECM is **not** being used. Enable this feature if the air conditioner pressure switch input into the ECM is used to control the fan.



# Maintenance Monitor Data

Using the INSITE™ service tool, the following maintenance data can be viewed or printed from the ECM:

- Percent of current interval consumed (by time or fuel burned)
- Time since last reset
- Fuel burned since last reset
- · Current maintenance monitor mode.

# **Maintenance Monitor Data**

Percent of Current Maintenance Interval XXX.X%

Time Since Last MM Reset XXXXX Hrs.

Fuel Burned Since Last MM Reset XXXX Gal.

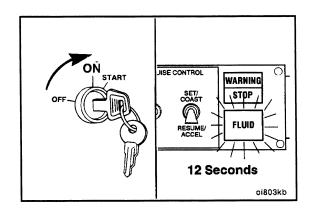
Current MM Mode XXXX

19d00575

# Alerting the Operator

The maintenance monitor, if enabled, will alert the operator of the need to change oil by flashing the FLUID lamp for approximately 12 seconds after keyswitch is turned on. The flashing sequence will be three quick flashes followed by a pause. This flash sequence will go through five cycles in the 12-second period. This sequence will occur every time the keyswitch is turned on until the maintenance monitor has been reset.

**NOTE:** The diagnostic switch **must** be in the OFF position for the flashing sequence to occur.



# Maintenance Monitor Reset Log 1

|       | Maximum<br>Threshold | Adjusted<br>Threshold | Interval<br>Reset@ |
|-------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Fuel: | XXXX                 | XXXX                  | xxxx               |
| Time: | xxxx                 | XXXX                  | XXXX               |

19d00576

|  | Maintenance | <b>Monitor</b> | Reset | Log 2 |
|--|-------------|----------------|-------|-------|
|--|-------------|----------------|-------|-------|

| ····  | onano mom             | 9 _               |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|       | Cumulative<br>Reset @ | Possible<br>Error |
| Fuel: | xxxx                  | XXXX              |
| Time: | xxxx                  | XXXX              |
|       |                       |                   |

19d00577

# Maintenance Monitor Reset Log

The maximum threshold is entered by the user either directly using the time mode, or by entering the interval factor in the automatic mode.

The adjusted threshold is the new threshold set automatically by the maintenance monitor when the automatic mode is selected, and it automatically reduces the maintenance intervals.

The "interval reset at" is the interval time and fuel recorded by the ECM at the time the maintenance monitor was reset.

The "cumulative reset at" is the total time and fuel recorded by the ECM at the time the maintenance monitor was reset.

The possible error will contain an "X" next to a row of data that can be inaccurate due to a system fault. The "X" will be triggered when a vehicle speed sensor fault or power-down fault occurs. These faults can cause data to either **not** accumulate or accumulate inaccurately.

### Maintenance Monitor Reset

The maintenance monitor reset can be accomplished by clicking the reset button on the maintenance monitor screen using the INSITE™ service tool, or using one of the following procedures:

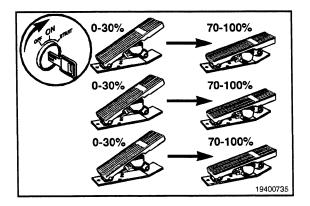
- 1) Procedure for applications with a throttle pedal.
  - a. Turn the keyswitch to the ON position (but do not start the engine) and turn the diagnostic switch to the ON position.
  - b. Fully depress the throttle pedal (100 percent) for at least 3 seconds and then release it.
  - c. Fully depress the throttle pedal (100 percent), twice, for less than 3 seconds each time.
  - d. Fully depress the throttle pedal (100 percent) for at least 3 seconds and then release it.
- 2) Procedure for applications without a throttle pedal.
  - a. Turn the keyswitch to the ON position (but do **not** start the engine).
  - Turn the diagnostic switch to the ON position for at least 3 seconds and then turn it to the OFF position.
  - c. Turn the diagnostic switch to the ON position (for less than 3 seconds) and then to the OFF position, twice, with less than 3 seconds between each switching.
  - d. Turn the diagnostic switch to the ON position for at least 3 seconds and then turn it to the OFF position.

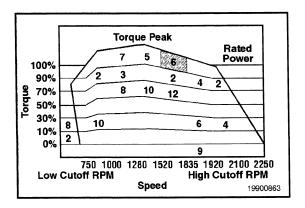
**NOTE:** Procedure **must** be completed within 20 seconds after initiating steps 1)a through d or steps 2)a through d or the data will **not** reset.

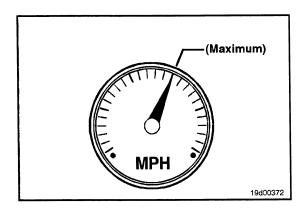
**NOTE:** The WARNING lamp will flash three times to indicate that the reset has been completed.

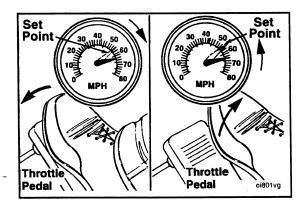
# **Trip Information System**

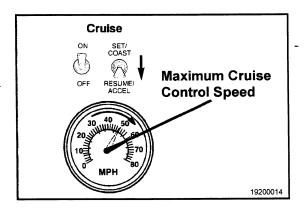
The trip information system records fuel consumption and time information for the engine during normal operation, and in certain operating modes such as intermediate speed control and idle. Either data can be displayed using the INSITE™ service tool. Some data can **not** be reset and reflect the performance of the engine over its lifetime. Other data, as well as trip data, can be reset using the INSITE™ service tool.











# **Duty Cycle Monitor**

With this feature the ECM tracks engine load and speed. These data are stored in the ECM, and the INSITE™ service tool is used to display the data. The INSITE™ service tool display shows a duty cycle "map" that shows the whole engine's operating range in terms of speed and load. This "map" is divided into fifty regions. The percent of the engine operating time spent in each region is shown on the display.

The ECM contains duty cycle data for the whole life of the engine and for two 500-hour operating periods. The two 500-hour maps can be reset with the INSITE™ service tool.

# Road Speed Governor

The road speed governor limits the maximum road speed of the vehicle in top gear.

The maximum vehicle speed in top gear is the maximum road speed for the vehicle. This speed **must** be greater than or equal to the maximum cruise speed if the cruise control feature is enabled.

The maximum road speed in top gear can be adjusted by using the INSITE™ service tool.

**NOTE:** The auxiliary governor needs to be disabled to utilize the road speed governor.

### **Cruise Control**



Do not use cruise control when the road is slippery, in heavy traffic, or when the weather is inclement. Loss of vehicle control can result.

The cruise control feature gives the driver the capability of a foot-off accelerator cruise operation. It is similar to an automobile's cruise control.

The cruise control feature can be enabled or disabled using the INSITE™ service tool.

**NOTE:** Both cruise control and intermediate speed control can **not** be active at the same time.

# **Maximum Cruise Control Speed**

This speed is the maximum allowable cruise set speed.

The maximum cruise control speed can be adjusted using the INSITE™ service tool.

**NOTE:** The maximum cruise control speed can **not** exceed the maximum vehicle speed in top gear setting.

# **Intermediate Speed Control**

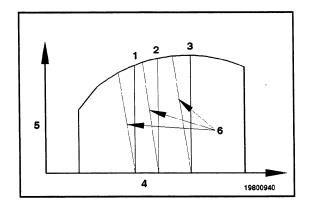
The intermediate speed control feature controls the engine at a constant rpm. Up to three intermediate speed control set speeds (1, 2, and 3) can be selected depending on original equipment manufacturer (OEM) availability (the axis 4 equals engine speed and 5 equals engine torque).

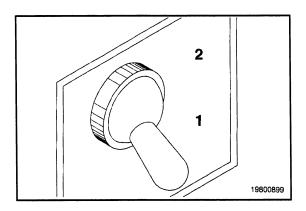
**NOTE:** An additional 5 set speeds can be obtained through use of the variable intermediate speed input signal.

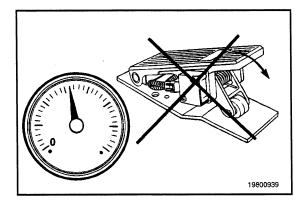
The intermediate speed control feature provides the ability to select an intermediate speed control set speed by an original equipment manufacturer (OEM)-provided switch (1 is the OFF position and 2 is the ON position), depending on original equipment manufacturer availability.

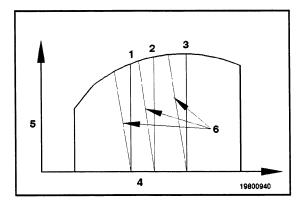
This feature will override the throttle and control the engine speed to the intermediate speed control speed setting. This feature allows throttle control above the set speed or below the set speed, according to the calibration setup.

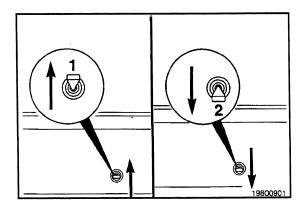
The intermediate speed control feature provides a single droop (6) for up to three intermediate speeds (1, 2, and 3). An additional 5 set speeds can be obtained through use of the variable intermediate speed input signal. This droop is independent of all other selectable droops and is enforced during intermediate speed control operation **only** (the axis 4 equals engine speed and 5 equals engine torque).



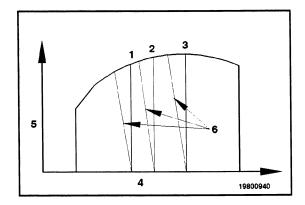






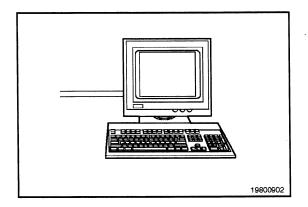


The intermediate speed control set speed can be adjusted by the intermediate speed control increment (1) or decrement (2) switch. Setting speed changes using this switch will be saved to the electronic control module (ECM) when the keyswitch is turned to the OFF position if the save increment or decrement option is enabled.



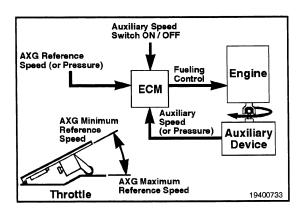
The intermediate speed control feature can be enabled or disabled using the INSITE™ service tool if this feature is available in the calibration. The intermediate speed control set speeds (1, 2, and 3) can be adjusted using the INSITE™ service tool along with the intermediate speed control droop.

**NOTE:** This option is **not** allowed by some OEM's.



# **Hybrid Governor**

The hybrid governor can be enabled or disabled with the INSITE™ service tool if the feature is available in the calibration. The hybrid governor achieves partial-throttle operation with the same power and torque rise characteristics of the full-throttle operation. It will allow the application to be operated in a more fuel efficient manner and with a greater capability of driving at partial throttle.



# **Auxiliary Speed Governor**

The auxiliary speed governor is an application-specific feature that allows the engine to be governed by either an auxiliary speed or pressure signal. The feature uses a manual switch input to turn the governor operation on and off

**NOTE:** The switch **must** go from OFF to ON position while the engine is running to activate this feature. It can **not** be on all the time.

**Alternate Droop Switch** 

**VS Governor** 

DROOP

HSG

® s

**Breakpoint** 

19400326

# QSL9 Section 1 - Operating Instructions

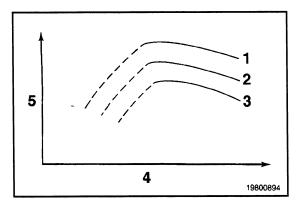
Depending on original equipment manufacturer (OEM) availability the alternate droop feature provides the ability to select up to two additional alternate droop settings (1, 2, or 3) by an original equipment manufacturer (OEM) provided switch.

Each alternate droop setting provides the ability to select the high speed governor break point speed and droop percent. Droop percent at minimum and maximum throttle for the all speed governor is also adjustable. The break point speed determines the position on the engine torque curve where high speed governor will start to limit engine torque output. Selection of the alternate droop feature is accomplished by using the INSITE™ service tool if the alternate droop feature is available in the calibration.

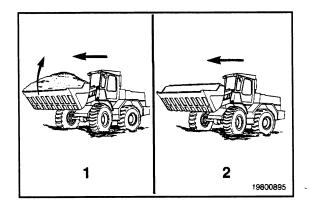
# Proop Speed High Speed Governor with Droop Isochronous Breakpoint Speed

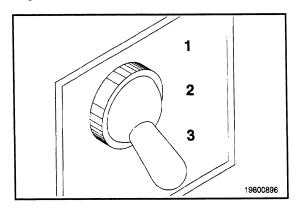
# **Switched Torque**

The switched torque feature allows the operator to switch between the 100-percent throttle torque curve (1) and up to two derated torque curves (2 and 3). (The axis 4 is engine speed and 5 is engine torque.)

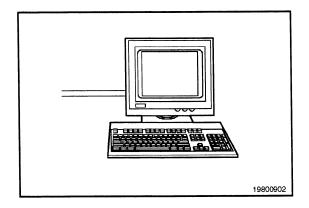


This feature improves operating efficiency in loaded (1) versus unloaded (2), as well as protecting the transmission and drivetrain.

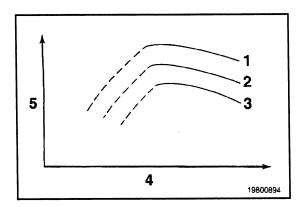




Depending on original equipment manufacturer (OEM) availability the switched torque feature provides the ability to select two additional derated torque curves with an original equipment manufacturer (OEM)-provided switch.



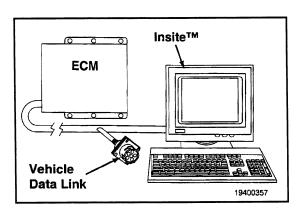
This feature can be enabled or disabled by using the INSITE™ service tool if the alternate torque feature is available in the calibration.



### **Boost Power**

The boost power feature provides the operator with enhanced torque and power for a fraction of the operating period. If the feature is enabled, boost power can be engaged by a cab-mounted switch or automatically if the automatic boost power feature is enabled. The additional power is limited by a calibrated time period, thresholds for intake manifold temperature, coolant temperature, and engine speed.

NOTE: Boost power is not available continuously.



The INSITE™ service tool can enable or disable the boost power feature if the feature is available in the calibration. The service tool can also monitor the cab-mounted boost power switch.

If the boost power feature is enabled, the boost power can be engaged by using a cab-mounted switch. When the automatic boost power feature is enabled, it automatically switches the engine to boost power curve based on the engine operating conditions, and no manual switch is needed.

The automatic boost power feature can be enabled or disabled using the INSITE™ service tool.

### Remote Throttle

The remote throttle feature allows the operator to control the engine from a position other than the driver's seat. This feature is selected by the operator through an original equipment manufacturer (OEM) cab-mounted switch.

There are three modes available for the remote throttle feature.

The remote throttle feature, if allowed, can be enabled or disabled using the INSITE™ service tool if the feature is available in the calibration.



This mode will override the primary throttle (1) control and control the engine speed with the remote throttle setting.

NOTE: Remote throttle mode one does not employ idle validation and is intended for stationary applications, only.

**NOTE:** The interlock feature (if enabled) switches the throttle to be equal or less than the throttle in control before the control is switched.



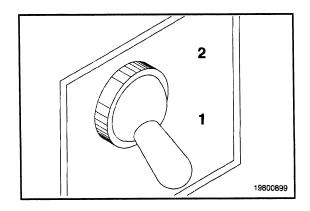
Remote throttle mode two is a select minimum throttle using two different throttles. One example is equipment that uses a hand throttle as your primary throttle and a foot throttle as a decelerating throttle.

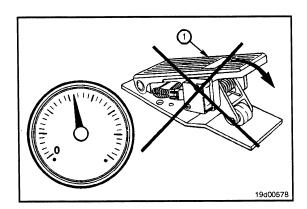
NOTE: Remote throttle mode two does **not** employ idle validation.

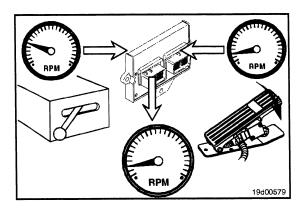
### Remote Throttle Mode Three (select maximum)

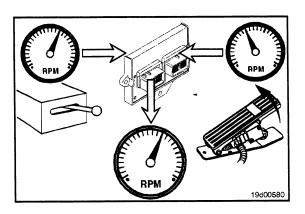
Remote throttle mode three is a select maximum throttle using two different throttles. One example is, equipment using a hand throttle as your primary throttle and a foot throttle as an accelerating throttle.

**NOTE:** Remote throttle mode three does **not** employ idle validation.

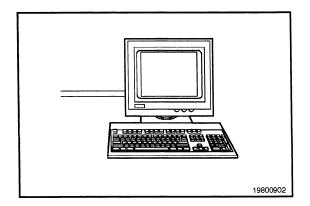








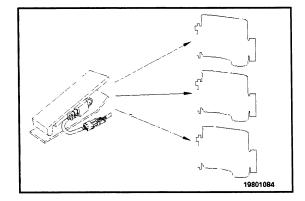
# **Electronic Controlled Fuel System Page 1-26**



# Frequency Throttle The frequency thrott

The frequency throttle feature converts a frequency input into a requested throttle percentage. The frequency throttle feature is applicable in industrial and marine applications in which a position (electronic or log signal) is **not** appropriate. The frequency throttle feature supports idle validation.

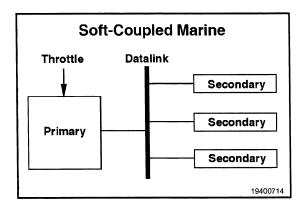
The frequency throttle feature can be enabled or disabled using the INSITE™ service tool if the feature is available in the calibration.



# Multiple Unit Synchronization

The multiple unit synchronization feature allows two or more engines to be controlled by a single throttle signal.

The multiple unit synchronization feature can be enabled or disabled using the INSITE™ service tool if the feature is available in the calibration.

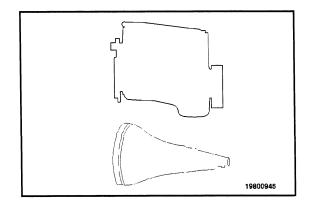


All soft-coupled marine configuration engines are connected to a J1939 datalink.

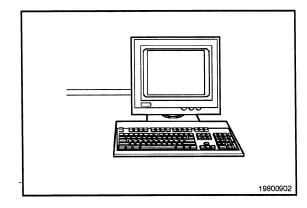
# **Pulse-Width Modulate Output**

This feature allows the electronic control module to output a pulse-width modulation signal that is proportional to either engine speed, engine load, engine torque output, or throttle input.

The pulse-width modulate output signal is intended to be used to control an engine or transmission that relies on an analog signal input. This signal can also be configured as an on/off signal where the signal is either 12 VDC (v battery) or open, depending on the load.



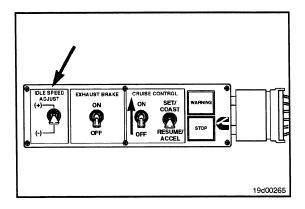
The pulse-width modulate output feature can be adjusted using the INSITE™ service tool if the feature is adjustable in the calibration.



# Low-Idle Speed

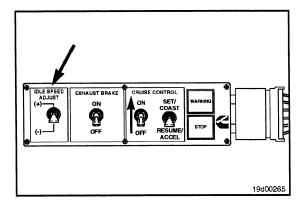
This parameter is the engine speed at which the engine will idle. This speed can be adjusted by a cab switch if the switch is installed and the low-idle adjustment feature is enabled.

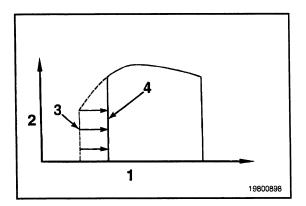
Low-idle speed feature can be adjusted using the INSITE™ service tool if the feature is adjustable in the calibration.



# Low-Idle Adjustment

This feature allows the idle speed range to be increased or decreased in 25-rpm standard increments with the in-cab increment or decrement switch. Depending on the calibration, the rpm increment could not be 25-rpm. There are limits on how high or low the low-idle speed can be adjusted. The allowable adjustment range for a QSL9 engine is 600 to 1200 rpm.

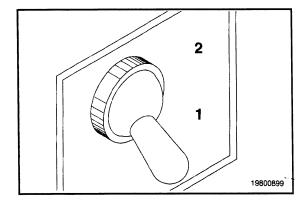




# Alternate Low-Idle Speed Control

This feature allows the operator to switch between the low idle speed setting (3) and an alternate low-idle speed setting (4) (the axis 1 is engine speed and 2 is engine torque).

**NOTE:** On the QSL9 engine during cold start-ups, and with engine temperatures less than 21°C [70°F], pilot injection has priority over alternate low-idle speed until the engine is properly warmed up.



Depending on original equipment manufacturer (OEM) availability the alternate low-idle speed control feature provides the ability to select an alternate idle speed by an original equipment manufacturer (OEM)-provided switch (1 is in the OFF position, and 2 is in the ON position).

**NOTE:** The alternate low idle speed can **not** be adjusted by the idle increment or decrement switch.

# Idle Shutdown

This feature automatically shuts off an engine after a period of engine idling when there is no activity from the driver such as engine speed changing or having the engine under load.

The idle shutdown system will **not** be active at coolant temperatures below 37.8°C [100°F].

After an engine has been automatically shut off, the keyswitch **must** be turned off for 15 to 20 seconds before attempting a restart.

The idle shutdown feature can be enabled or disabled using the INSITE™ service tool.

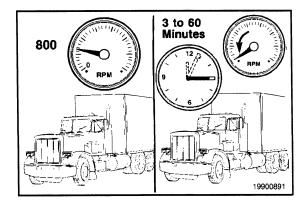
**NOTE:** This feature will shut off the engine **only**. It will **not** remove power from other accessories powered by the keyswitch. These can drain the battery.

### Idle Shutdown Time

This is a period of engine idling time when there is no activity from the driver before the engine automatically shuts off.

The idle shutdown time, if allowed, can be changed using the INSITE™ service tool.

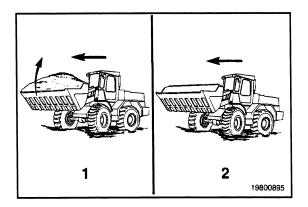
**NOTE:** This parameter will **not** appear if the idle shutdown\_feature is turned off.



### Idle Shutdown Override

This feature allows the driver to override the idle shutdown by changing the engine speed (2) or putting the engine under load (1).

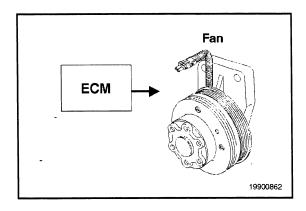
The idle shutdown warning period lasts for a calibrated period of time prior to engine shutdown. The yellow WARN-ING lamp on the dash will flash during the idle shutdown warning period.



# Manual Fan Switch Enable

The ECM can control the cooling fan based on inputs from the coolant temperature sensor and the intake manifold temperature sensor.

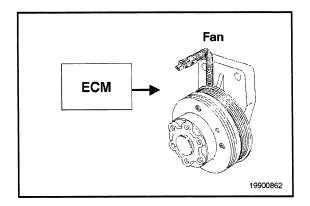
Some applications will also provide inputs to the electronic control module (ECM) for auxiliary device cooling, such as air conditioner pressure and power steering temperature. Your application also can include a manual switch for fan control.



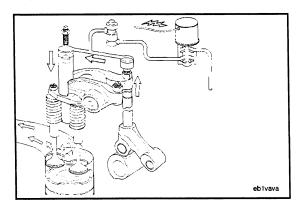
# Minimum Fan-on Time with Air Conditioner Pressure Switch

This feature controls the minimum amount of time that the fan will stay on when it is activated by the air conditioner pressure switch to reduce excessive fan cycling.

The minimum fan-on time with air conditioner pressure switch can be adjusted by using the INSITE™ service tool.



# Electronic Controlled Fuel System Page 1-30



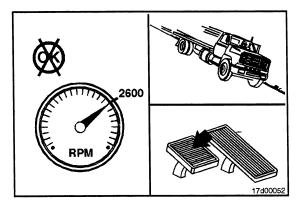
# **Engine Brakes**

Some engines are equipped with engine brakes.

Engine brakes are devices that use the energy of engine compression to provide vehicle retardation. Engine brakes provide the maximum retarding power at rated speed; therefore, gear selection is important.

The engine brakes convert the engine to an energyabsorbing device to reduce vehicle speed.

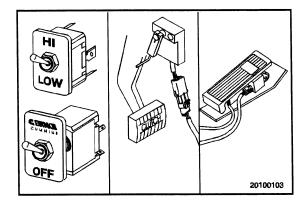
This is accomplished by a hydraulic circuit that opens an exhaust valve near the end of the compression stroke.





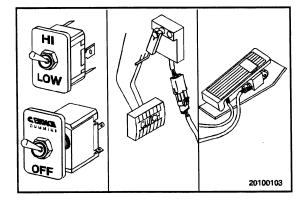
# ▲ CAUTION ▲

Engine brakes can be operated continuously at engine speeds below 2300 rpm. Engine brakes can be operated intermittently at engine speeds between 2300 and 2600 rpm. Do not exceed 2600 rpm under any circumstances because engine damage can occur. The engine brakes are designed to assist the vehicle's service brakes to slow down the vehicle. Do not use the engine brakes as the primary means to stop the vehicle. If other engine brakes are used, refer to the component manufacturer's manual.



Engine brake controls with the fuel system consist of the following:

- A two-position selector switch (optional)
- · An on/off switch
- A clutch switch
- · A throttle sensor.

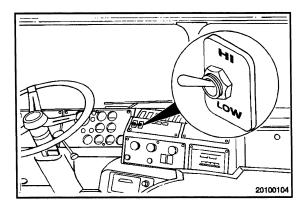


Several operating conditions **must** be true to activate the compression brake:

- 1. The exhaust brake switch must be in the ON position.
- 2. The operator's foot **must** be off of the accelerator pedal (pedal at low-idle position).
- 3. The engine speed must be above 1000 rpm.

The optional two-position selector switch is located near the on/off switch in the cab and allows the selection of the retarding power of one or two brakes.

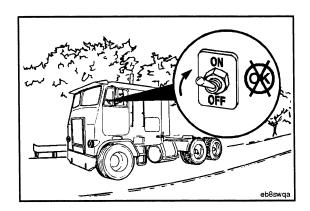
LOW activates the engine brakes on three cylinders, and HI activates the engine brakes on six cylinders.



# **▲** CAUTION **▲**

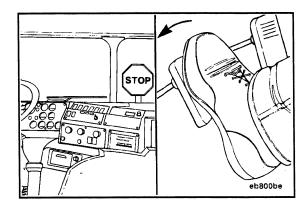
Do not use the engine brakes while bobtailing or pulling an empty trailer. With the engine brakes in operation, wheel lockup can occur more quickly when the service brakes are applied, especially on vehicles with singledrive axles.

Make sure that the engine brakes are switched to the OFF position when bobtailing or pulling an empty trailer.



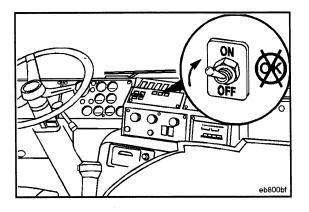
**NOTE:** The engine brakes are designed to assist the vehicle's service brakes when slowing the vehicle to a stop.

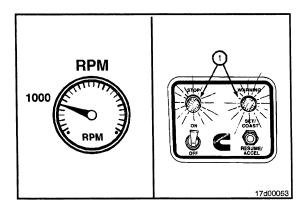
Remember, service brakes will be required to bring the vehicle to a stop.



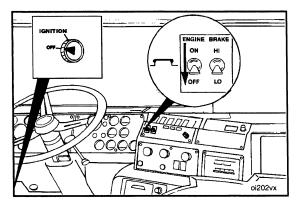
# ▲ CAUTION ▲

Do not use the engine brakes to aid in clutchless gear shifting. This can cause the engine to stall or lead to engine damage.





The ECM will disable the engine brakes when engine speed is below 1000 rpm or when certain electronic fault codes are active.

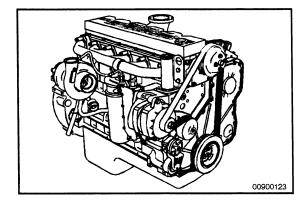




# lack caution lack

Do not operate the engine if the engine brakes will not deactivate. To do so can cause severe engine damage.

If the engine brakes will **not** shut off, shut off the engine immediately, and contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.



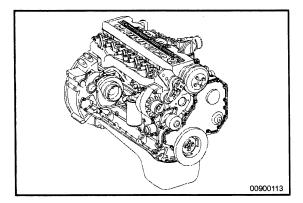


This feature inhibits the throttle, intermediate control switch, and datalink control inputs to keep the engine at low idle. This allows oil to reach all critical engine components before engine speed is increased above low idle.

To limit the engine's speed at start-up, the following inputs are limited:

- 1. Throttle input
- 2. Intermediate speed control switches
- 3. Datalink control inputs.

**NOTE:** The MAINTENANCE lamp is turned on while this feature is operating. Once adequate oil pressure is supplied to the engine, the lamp is turned off.



### Hot Shutdown Monitor/Hot Shutdown Load Percent

This feature is **always** enabled. The electronic control module (ECM) will log an inactive fault code when the engine is turned off while still "hot" by the operator or by the engine protection feature.

An engine is considered "hot" when the hot shutdown load percent of the engine is above the threshold set by the INSITE™ service tool. The hot shutdown load percent is based on the duty cycle load factor that is determined from the engine's fueling levels.

### Maintenance Monitor

# **▲** CAUTION **▲**

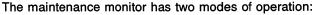
The maintenance monitor is designed to alert the operator of the need for a routine maintenance stop. Maintenance records must still be maintained for historical purposes.

# **▲** CAUTION **▲**

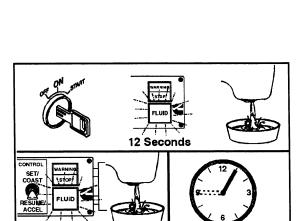
The maintenance monitor uses data received from the electronic control module (ECM) to determine the amount of fuel burned. Whenever a battery voltage fault has occurred, the maintenance monitor data can be inaccurate.

The maintenance monitor is an optional feature that will alert the operator when it is time to change oil and perform any other simultaneous maintenance tasks. The maintenance monitor continuously monitors the time the engine has been operating and the amount of fuel burned, to determine when it is time to change oil.

**NOTE:** The operator **must** still be alert for any indications that the engine needs other service.



- Automatic mode
- Manual mode



**AUTOMATIC** 

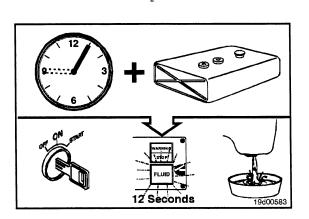
### **Maintenance Monitor Automatic Mode**

# **★** CAUTION ★

The use of synthetic-base oil does not justify extended oil change intervals. Extended oil change intervals will decrease engine life because of factors such as corrosion, deposits, and wear.

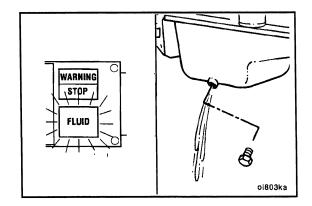
The automatic mode alerts the operator when it is time to change oil based on Cummins recommended interval. It determines the maintenance interval based on coolant temperature and load factor.

When the automatic mode is selected, the severe oil drain interval duty cycle is the default.

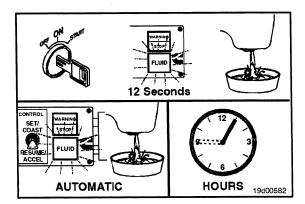


**HOURS** 

19d00582



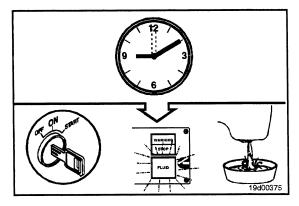
# **Electronic Controlled Fuel System** Page 1-34



### Maintenance Monitor Interval Factor

The interval factor is used only in the maintenance monitor automatic mode. It is used to adjust the maintenance interval for severe, normal, or light-duty applications.

The original factory programmed value is SEVERE.



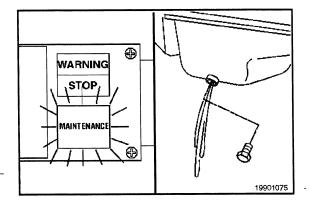


# Maintenance Monitor Manual Mode

# ▲ CAUTION ▲

When selecting the correct oil-change interval for your application, Cummins Engine Company, Inc. does not recommend exceeding published intervals and is not responsible for damage sustained from overextended drain intervals.

Refer to Lubricating Oil Drain Intervals in Section V.



# Maintenance Monitor Interval Alert Percentage

This feature allows the user to enter the percentage of the current interval at which the light comes on, indicating the need for an oil change. The parameter allows the user to obtain an early warning of the need for a maintenance stop.

For example, if the time mode is set to 100 hours, and the interval alert percentage is set to 90 percent, the MAIN-TENANCE lamp will illuminate at 90 hours (90 percent of 100 hours).

### **Engine Time Offset**

This parameter is part of the trip information system. The value entered here will be added to total ECM time to get total engine time. This parameter allows the time on the engine to be entered when an ECM is replaced.

Engine time offset can be adjusted using the INSITE™ service tool.

# **Engine Distance Offset**

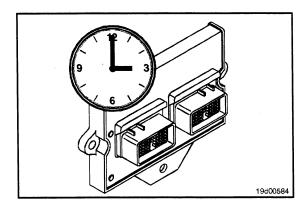
This feature is part of the Trip Informtion System. The value entered here will be added to the total ECM distance to equal the total engine distance. This allows the distance on the engine to be entered when the ECM is replaced.

**NOTE:** This feature can be used when there is **not** a vehicle speed sensor installed.

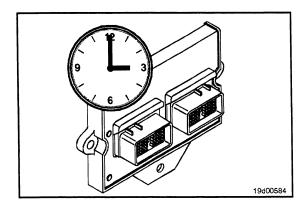
### Real-Time Clock

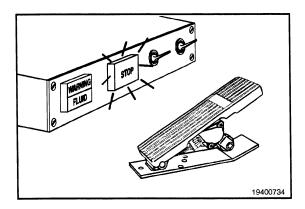
The real-time clock provides time and date for stamping of operational events. The real time clock will maintain time value in units of year, month, day, hour (24-hour base), minute, and second. Loss of clock accuracy will be indicated with a diagnostic fault code. This feature can be set manually or automatically (to the PC time and date) through the INSITE™ service tool.

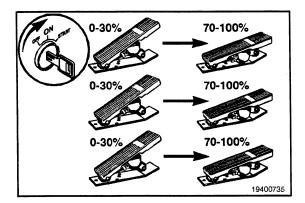
|                                    | Standard Setting  | Customer Selec-<br>tion    |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Auto Set (set to PC time and date) | No                | Yes No                     |
| Manual Date<br>Date<br>Time        | _ <del></del><br> | Adjust Date<br>Adjust Time |



# Electronic Controlled Fuel System Page 1-36







Reduced accuracy will be indicated with the diagnostic Fault Code 319. Upon loss of clock accuracy, the real-time clock will be "initialized" with the last known real time.

The loss of the real-time clock can occur due to a hardware failure (chip fails) or a loss of power. There is no battery backup for the clock. Therefore, if the battery is removed from the system for 5 seconds, the real-time clock will be lost.

To reinitialize the real-time clock, use the INSITE™ service tool, the menu item "Adjustments - Feature and Parameters." At this point a screen will pop up in which you can manually enter a new time and date, or you can select "Real-Time Clock Autoset" and the time and date will be set to the PC's time and date. After reinitializing the real time clock, INSITE™ service tool will set the Fault Code 319 inactive.

**NOTE:** Once the real-time clock has been enabled, you can **not** disable the feature.

### Throttle-Activated Diagnostic Switch

Throttle-activated diagnostic switch is intended to eliminate the need for a dash-mounted diagnostic switch, which is used to activate the diagnostic mode to display active fault codes in a sequence of flashing lamps. The throttle-activated diagnostic switch feature eliminates the need for a dash-mounted diagnostic switch by providing a simple sequence of throttle movements that activate the diagnostic mode.

NOTE: The feature will work with all throttle types.

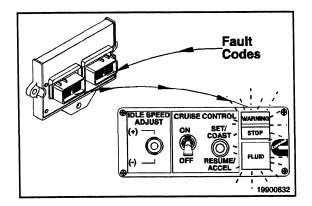
**NOTE:** In order to reset the maintenance monitor data, a diagnostic switch **must** be installed.

When the engine is **not** running, a sequence of three throttle cycles after the keyswitch is turned on will activate the diagnostic mode. The increment or decrement switch can be used to navigate to the next or previous fault code. In the case that these switches are **not** available, a single throttle cycle will also increment to the next fault code.

# **Diagnostic Fault Codes**

The QSL9 control system can show and record operation anomalies that present themselves as fault codes. These codes will make troubleshooting easier. The fault codes are recorded in the ECM. They can be read using the fault lamps on the dash or with the INSITE™ service tool.

**NOTE: Not** all QSL9 control system anomalies are shown as fault codes.



There are three kinds of system codes:

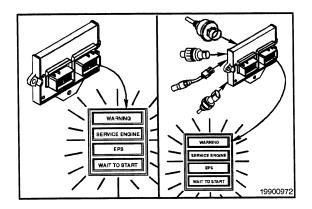
- Engine electronic control system fault codes
- Engine protection system fault codes
- Engine maintenance indicator codes.

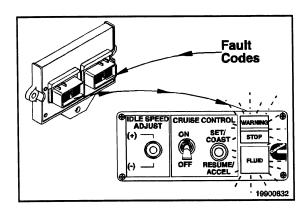
All fault codes recorded will be either active (fault code is currently active on the engine) or inactive (fault code was active at some time but at the moment is **not** active).

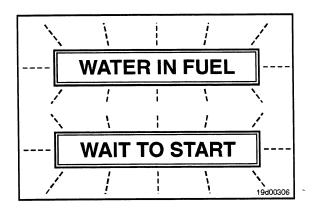
Most, but **not** all, of the electronic fault codes will light a lamp when they are active. There are three possible lamps that can be illuminated when a fault code is active:

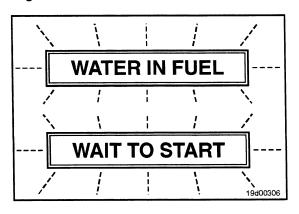
- The WARNING or CHECK ENGINE lamp is yellow and indicates the need to repair the fault at the first available opportunity.
- The STOP or STOP ENGINE lamp is red and indicates the need to stop the engine as soon as it can be safely done. It is recommended that the engine remains shut down until the fault can be repaired.
- The MAINTENANCE lamp will illuminate when an engine maintenance function needs to be performed.

Some vehicles will also have a WAIT TO START lamp and a WATER IN FUEL lamp. The WAIT TO START lamp is illuminated during the preheat time that takes place at key-on during cold-weather starting. To minimize cranking time during cold-weather starting, the engine can **not** be cranked until the WAIT TO START lamp has been extinguished.

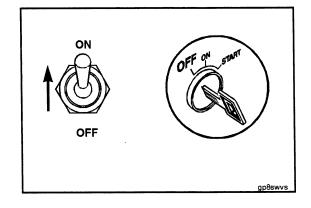




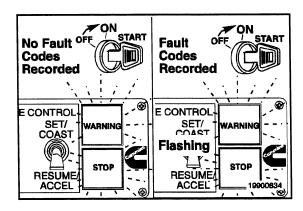




The WATER IN FUEL lamp indicates that the engine's fuel-water separator needs to be drained. This task **must** be performed as soon as possible whenever this lamp is illuminated. Some vehicle OEMs will combine the functions of the MAINTENANCE and WATER IN FUEL lamps. In these cases, the MAINTENANCE lamp indicates a WATER IN FUEL warning, in addition to other maintenance indicators.



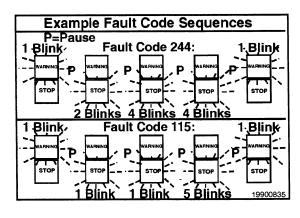
To check for active engine electronic system fault codes and maintenance indicator codes, turn the keyswitch to the OFF position, and move the diagnostic switch to the ON position, or connect the shorting plug into the diagnostic connector.



Turn the vehicle keyswitch to the ON position.

If no active fault codes are recorded, both the WARNING and STOP lamps will illuminate and stay on.

If active fault codes are recorded, both the WARNING and STOP lamps will illuminate momentarily then begin to flash the codes of the recorded faults.



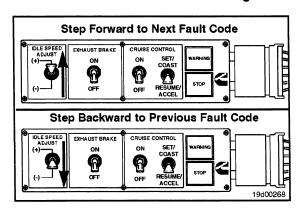
The fault code will flash in the following sequence:

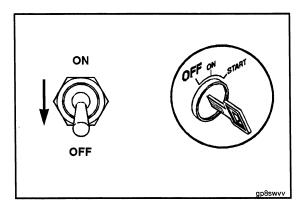
- 1. A yellow WARNING lamp will flash.
- 2. There is a short 1- or 2-second pause.
- 3. The fault code will flash on the red STOP lamp.
- There is a short 1- or 2-second pause between each number.

When the number has finished flashing in red, a yellow WARNING lamp will appear again. The fault code sequence will repeat.

Each fault code will flash two times before advancing to the next code. To skip to the next fault code, move the IDLE SPEED ADJUST switch (if equipped) momentarily to the (+) position. Go back to the previous fault code by momentarily moving the IDLE SPEED ADJUST switch (if equipped) to the (-) position. If **only** one active fault code is recorded, the QSL9 control system will continuously display the same fault code with either the (+) or (-) selected.

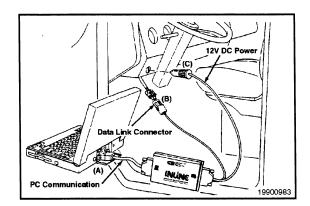
When **not** using the diagnostic system, turn off the diagnostic switch, or remove the shorting plug. If the diagnostic switch is left on or the shorting plug left in, the electronic control module (ECM) will **not** log some fault codes.





# **Fault Code Snapshot Data**

This additional fault code information can be obtained by using the INSITE™ service tool. The snapshot data records the value or state of the control system sensors and switches at the time a fault code occurred. Either set of data is stored for the first occurrence of the fault, since it was last cleared, and for the most recent occurrence. This data can be very valuable when trying to re-create or determine engine operating conditions at the time of a fault.



# **Trip Information**

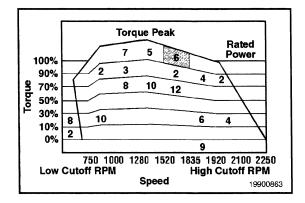
The Trip Information System records fuel consumption, distance, and time information for the engine during normal operation and in certain operating modes such as PTO and idle. This data can be displayed using the INSITE™ service tool. Some data can **not** be reset and reflects the performance of the engine over its lifetime. Other data, such as trip data, can be reset using the INSITE™ service tool.

### **Engine Time Offset**

This feature is part of the Trip Information System. The value entered here will be added to the total ECM time to equal the total engine time. This allows the time on the engine to be entered when the ECM is replaced.

# **Engine Distance Offset**

This feature is part of the Trip Information System. The value entered here will be added to the total ECM distance to equal the total engine distance. This allows the distance on the engine to be entered when the ECM is replaced.



# Max. Power Governed Speed

19801543

# **Duty Cycle Monitor**

With this feature, the ECM tracks engine load and speed. This data is stored in the ECM until the INSITE™ service tool is used to display it. The INSITE™ service tool displays a duty cycle "map" that shows the whole engine operating range in terms of speed and load. This "map" is divided into 50 regions. The percent of engine operating time spent in each region is shown on the display.

The ECM contains duty cycle data for the whole life of the engine and for two 500-hour operating periods. The two 500-hour maps can be reset with the INSITE™ service tool.

# **Driving Techniques**

# **General Information**

The QSL9 engine produces maximum power at an rpm less than governed engine speed. Placement of maximum power has been changed on QSL9 engines to encourage operation in the most fuel efficient engine speed range.

To obtain optimum engine performance on a grade, allow the engine speed to load down to near torque peak before shifting. This technique will result in an engine operating speed in the maximum power zone after the shift is completed.

# **Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)**

# **General Information**

Some diesel engine applications utilize accessories (such as CB radios and mobile transmitters) that generate and use radio frequency energy that, if **not** installed and used properly, can cause electromagnetic interference (EMI) conditions to exist between the accessory and the Cummins QSL9 electronically controlled fuel system. Cummins is **not** liable for any performance problems with either the QSL9 fuel system or the accessory due to EMI. EMI is **not** considered by Cummins to be an engine failure and, therefore, is **not** warrantable.

# System EMI Susceptibility

The Cummins product has been designed and tested for minimum sensitivity to incoming electromagnetic energy. Testing has shown that there is no engine performance degradation at relatively high energy levels; however, if very high energy levels are encountered, then some noncritical diagnostic fault code logging can occur. The QSL9 fuel system EMI susceptibility level will protect the engine from most, if **not** all, electromagnetic energy-emitting devices that meet the FCC legal requirements.

# **System EMI Radiation Levels**

Cummins products have also been designed and tested to emit minimum electromagnetic energy. Testing has shown that the QSL9 fuel system, when properly installed in a vehicle, meets or exceeds by a wide margin Part 15 of the FCC Rules and SAE J1551 specifications. Other accessories can be designed with proper filtering to reject electromagnetic noise emission from their system. Experience has shown that the QSL9 control system on a vehicle will **not** interfere with on-board communication equipment for urban and suburban background electromagnetic noise levels; however, the system, if used with accessories which are **not** installed properly or do **not** utilize adequate filtering designs, can interfere with on-board communications equipment in rural applications where background radio frequency noise levels are very low.

If an interference condition is observed, follow the suggestions below to reduce the amount of interference:

- 1. Locate the receiving antenna as far away from the engine and as high as possible.
- 2. Locate the receiving antenna as far away as possible from all metal obstructions such as exhaust stacks.
- 3. Consult a representative of the accessory supplier to
  - Accurately calibrate the device for proper frequency, power output, and sensitivity (both base- and remotesite devices must be properly calibrated).
  - Obtain antenna reflective energy data measurements to determine the optimum antenna location.
  - Obtain optimum antenna-type and mounting arrangement for an application.
  - Make sure the accessory equipment model is built for maximum filtering to reject incoming electromagnetic noise.

Welding on a Vehicle with Electronic Components is Not Recommended

# $\triangle$ CAUTION $\triangle$

Disconnect both the positive (+) and ground, or negative, (-) battery cables from the battery before welding on the vehicle. Attach the welder ground cable no more than 0.61 m [2 ft] from the part being welded. Do not connect the ground cable of the welder to any electronic component or component-mounting location. Welding on the engine or engine-mounted components is not recommended.

# Section 2 - Maintenance Guidelines Section Contents

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| Maintenance Guidelines - General Information | 2-1  |
| Maintenance Record Form                      |      |
| Maintenance Schedule                         | 2-2  |
| Oil Drain Intervals                          |      |
| Page References for Maintenance Instructions |      |
| Tool Requirements                            | 2-1  |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# **Maintenance Guidelines - General Information**

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends that the engine be maintained according to the Maintenance Schedule in this section.

If the engine is operating in ambient temperatures consistently below -18°C [0°F] or above 38°C [100°F], perform maintenance at shorter intervals. Shorter maintenance intervals are also required if the engine is operated in a dusty environment or if frequent stops are made. See a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility for recommended intervals.

If the engine is equipped with a component or an accessory **not** manufactured by Cummins Engine Company, Inc., refer to the component manufacturer's maintenance recommendations. A listing of suppliers' addresses and telephone numbers is provided in Component Manufacturers (Section M).

Use the chart provided at the end of this section as a convenient way to keep a record of maintenance performed.

**NOTE:** The QSL9 engine features a no-adjust overhead. The QSL9 valve train is designed such that adjustment of the valve lash is **not** required for normal service within the first 241,500 km [150,000 mi] or 5000 hours. The valve train operates acceptably within the limits of 0.152 to 0.559 mm [0.006 to 0.022 in] intake valve lash and 0.381 to 0.813 mm [0.015 to 0.032 in] exhaust valve lash. It is recommended that the valve lash be checked around 241,500 km [150,000 mi] or 5000 hours.

# **Tool Requirements**

Most of the maintenance operations described in this manual can be performed with common hand tools (metric and SAE wrenches, sockets, and screwdrivers).

The following is a list of special service tools required for some maintenance operations:

| Tool Part No. | Description  |  |
|---------------|--|--|
| ST-1273       | Pressure Gauge   |  |
| 3375045       | Torque Wrench (0 to 175 ft-lb)   |  |
| 3375049       | Oil Filter Wrench  |  |
| 3376807       | Engine Coolant and Fuel Filter Wrench                                  |  |
| 3822524       | Belt Tension Gauge, Click-Type (v-belts and v-ribbed with 4 or 5 ribs) |  |
| 3822525       | Belt Tension Gauge, Click-Type (v-ribbed with 6 to 12 ribs)            |  |
| 3824556       | Charge-Air Cooler (CAC) Pressure Kit                                   |  |
| 3824591       | Engine Barring Gear  |  |
| 3824783       | Torque Wrench (0 to 300 in-lb)   |  |
| CC-2800       | Refractometer  |  |
| CC-2802       | Coolant Test Kit   |  |
| 3163468       | Roller Follower Removal and Installation Tool                          |  |
| 3163681       | Brake Lash Feeler Gauge  |  |
| 3824842       | Compucheck® Fitting  |  |

Contact the nearest Cummins Authorized Repair Facility for the required service tools.

A computer is required to run the OEM software. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility for information on hardware requirements.

# **Maintenance Schedule**

| QSL9 Engine Mai   | QSL9 Engine Maintenance Schedule   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Daily or Refuel-<br>ing   | Every 14,500<br>km [9000 mi],<br>250 Hours, or 3<br>Months   | Every 29,000<br>km [18,000 mi],<br>500 Hours, or 6<br>Months (1), (2),<br>(4)  | Every 58,000<br>km [36,000 mi],<br>1000 Hours, or<br>1 Year (4)          | Every 116,000<br>km [72,000 mi],<br>2000 Hours, or<br>2 Years (3)    | Every 241,500<br>km [150,000<br>mi], 5000<br>Hours, or 4<br>Years (4)          |
| Maintenance<br>Check  | Check/Inspect  | Change/<br>Replace/<br>Inspect   | Check/Inspect  | Check/Inspect/<br>Replace  | Check/Inspect  |
| Check and correct Engine oil level Coolant level Drain air tanks and reservoirs Drain fuelwater separator Inspect cooling fan | <ul> <li>Mounting<br/>hardware such<br/>as injection<br/>pump and air<br/>compressor</li> <li>Operate engine, and<br/>check air intake system</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Fuel filter</li> <li>Lubricating oil (1)</li> <li>Lubricating oil filter (1)</li> <li>Coolant filter</li> <li>Check engine (2) coolant SCA concentration level</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Fan hub</li> <li>Belt tensioner</li> <li>Drive belts</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Replace antifreeze (2)</li> <li>Vibration damper</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Overhead<br/>valve lash (5)</li> <li>Engine brake<br/>lash</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>Check crank-<br/>case breather<br/>tube</li> <li>Check intake<br/>piping</li> </ul>                                  |  |  |  |  |  |

- 1. The lubricating oil and lubricating oil filter interval can be adjusted based on application, fuel consumption, gross vehicle weight, and idle time. Refer to Maintenance Specifications (Section V).
- 2. Service interval is every oil change or 29,000 km [18,000 mi], 500 hours, or 6 months, whichever occurs first. A heavy-duty year-round antifreeze that meets the chemical composition of GM6038M **must** be used. The change interval is 2 years or 385,000 km [239,227 mi], whichever occurs first. Antifreeze is essential for freeze, overheat, and corrosion protection.
- 3. Service interval is 2 years or 385,000 km [239,227 mi], whichever occurs first.
- 4. Follow the manufacturers' recommended maintenance procedures for the starter, alternator, batteries, electrical components, engine brake, exhaust brake, charge-air cooler, radiator, air compressor, air cleaner, freon compressor, and fan clutch. Refer to Component Manufacturers (Section M).
- 5. Reset valve lash, if needed, to nominal specification 0.305 mm [0.012 in] for intake valve lash and 0.559 mm [0.022 in] for exhaust valve lash.

### Oil Drain Intervals

Refer to the following flowchart to determine the maximum recommended oil change and filter change intervals in kilometers, miles, hours, or months, whichever occurs first.

Is the vehicle one of those listed below?

- Truck crane/yard spotter
- Paver/crane/backhoe
- Dozer/scraper/skidder

#### If Yes -

Select the correct oil drain interval from Table 1.

#### If No -

Is the vehicle one of those listed below?

- Tractor/combine/irrigation equipment
- Genset/air compressor/fire pump

#### If Yes -

Select the correct oil drain interval from Table 2.

#### If No -

Select the correct oil drain interval from Table 3.

| Table 1, Oil Drain Intervals |            |       |       |        |
|------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Vehicle/Equipment            | Kilometers | Miles | Hours | Months |
| Truck crane/<br>yard spotter | 14,500     | 9000  | 500   | 6      |
| Paver/crane/backhoe          | N/A        | N/A   | 500   | 6      |
| Dozer/scraper/<br>skidder    | N/A        | N/A   | 500   | 6      |

| Table 2, Oil Drain Intervals             |            |       |       |        |
|--|------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Vehicle/Equipment                        | Kilometers | Miles | Hours | Months |
| Tractor/combine/<br>irrigation equipment | N/A        | N/A   | 500   | 6      |
| Genset/<br>air compressor/<br>fire pump  | N/A        | N/A   | 500   | 6      |

| Table 3, Oil Drain Intervals |            |       |       |        |
|------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Vehicle/Equipment            | Kilometers | Miles | Hours | Months |
| All Others                   | 14,500     | 9000  | 500   | 6      |

# **Page References for Maintenance Instructions**

For convenience, listed below are the page numbers that contain specific instructions for performing the maintenance checks listed in the maintenance schedule.

| Daily or Refueling - Maintenance Check  Air Intake Piping - Check  Cooling Fan - Inspect  Crankcase Breather Tube - Check  Engine Coolant Level - Check/Correct  Engine Lubricating Oil Level - Check/Correct  Fuel-Water Separator - Drain                                      | 3-3<br>3-5<br>3-2<br>3-2 |
|--|--------------------------|
| Every 14,500 km [9000 mi], 250 Hours, or 3 Months - Maintenance Check  Charge-Air Piping - Check/Inspect  Charge-Air Cooler (CAC) - Check/Inspect  Air Intake Restriction - Check/Inspect  Fuel Injection Pump Mounting - Check/Inspect  Air Compressor Mounting - Check/Inspect | 4-2<br>4-2<br>4-3        |
| Every 29,000 km [18,000 mi], 500 Hours, or 6 Months - Maintenance Check  • Lubricating Oil - Change  • Lubricating Oil Filters - Replace  • Fuel Filter (Spin-On Type) - Replace  • Cooling System - Antifreeze Check  • Coolant Filter - Replace                                | 5-2<br>5-4<br>5-7        |
| Every 58,000 km [36,000 mi], 1000 Hours, or 1 Year - Maintenance Check  • Drive Belts - Check/Inspect  • Fan Hub, Belt-Driven - Check/Inspect  • Belt Tensioner, Automatic - Check/Inspect   | 6-2                      |
| Every 116,000 km [72,000 mi], 2000 Hours, or 2 Years - Maintenance Check  • Cooling System - Clean  • Vibration Damper, Rubber - Check/Inspect  • Vibration Damper - Check/Inspect   | 7-5                      |
| Every 241,500 km [150,000 mi], 5000 Hours, or 4 Years - Maintenance Check  • Overhead Set - Measure/Reset - Check/Inspect  • Engine Brake Lash   | 8-2<br>8-4               |

# **Maintenance Record Form**

| Maintenance Record |                        |  |
|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| Engine Serial No.: | Engine Model:          |  |
| Owner's Name:      | Equipment Name/Number: |  |

Key to table headings:

A = Date

B = km [Miles], Hours or Time Interval
C = Actual km [Miles] or Hours
D = Maintenance Check Performed

E = Check Performed By

F = Comments

| Α | В | С        | D | E | F |
|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   | · |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   |   | <b>_</b> |   |   |   |
|   |   |          |   |   |   |
|   | i |          |   |   |   |

| Maintenance Record Form<br>Page 2-6 |       | Section |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|--|
|                                     | NOTES |         |  |
|                                     |       |         |  |

| - |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | - |
|   |   |
|   | • |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

# Section 3 - Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval Section Contents

|  | Page       |
|--|------------|
| Air Intake Piping Maintenance Check                |            |
| Coolant Level                                      |            |
| Crankcase Breather Tube                            | 3-5        |
| Daily Maintenance Procedures - General Information |            |
| Fan, CoolingInspect for Reuse                      | 3-3<br>3-3 |
| Fuel-Water Separator                               |            |
| Lubricating Oil Level                              |            |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

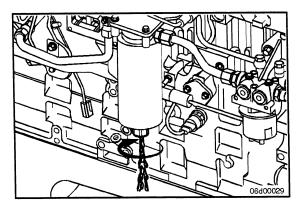
# **Daily Maintenance Procedures - General Information**

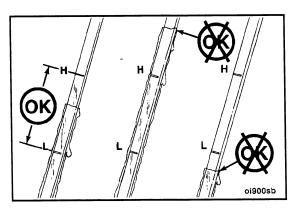
# **General Information**

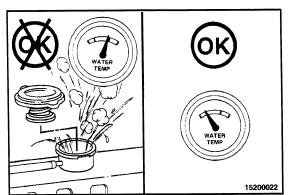
Preventative maintenance begins with day-to-day awareness of the condition of the engine and its systems. Before starting the engine, check the oil and coolant levels. Look for the following:

- Leaks
- · Loose or damaged parts, especially in fuel or exhaust systems
- Worn or damaged belts
- Any change in engine appearance
- Odor of fuel.

#### Fuel-Water Separator Page 3-2







# **Fuel-Water Separator**

# **Drain**



#### WARNING



Drain the fuel-water separator into a container, and dispose of contents in accordance with local environmental regulations. Avoid contact with skin.

NOTE: The water and sediment can contain petroleum products. Please consult the local environmental agency for recommended disposal guidelines.

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. requires a fuel-water separator be installed in the fuel supply system. Drain the water and sediment from the separator daily.

Shut off the engine. Open the drain valve by hand.

Open the drain valve until fluid drains out of the drain tube.

Drain the filter sump until clear fuel is visible.

# **Lubricating Oil Level**

# **Maintenance Check**



The vehicle must be level when checking the oil level to make sure the measurement is correct.

Shut off the engine for an accurate reading.

Do **not** operate the engine with the oil level below the "L" (low) mark or above the "H" (high) mark. Wait at least 10 minutes after shutting off the engine to check the oil. This allows time for the oil to drain into the oil pan.

For additional oil recommendations, refer to Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications in Section V.



# **Coolant Level**

#### **Maintenance Check**





Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [122°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.

# ▲ CAUTION ▲

Never use a sealing additive to stop leaks in the cooling system. This can result in cooling system plugging and inadequate coolant flow, causing the engine to overheat and the cooling system to fail.

The coolant level must be checked daily.

# **▲** CAUTION **▲**

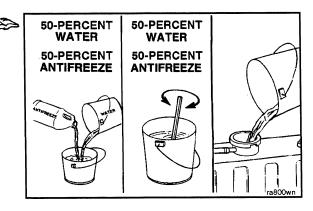
Do not add cold coolant to a hot engine. Engine castings can be damaged. Allow the engine to cool to below 50°C [122°F] before adding coolant.

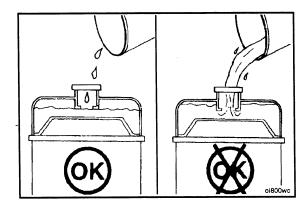
If additional coolant is added to the cooling system, a 50-percent mixture of water and antifreeze **must** be premixed before being added to the system. Since the ability of antifreeze to remove heat from the engine is **not** as good as water, pouring antifreeze into the engine first could contribute to an overheated condition before the liquids are completely mixed. Refer to Coolant Recommendations and Specifications (Section V).

**NOTE:** On applications that use a coolant recovery system, check to make sure that the coolant is at the appropriate level in the coolant recovery tank, depending on the engine temperature.

Fill the cooling system with coolant to the bottom of the fill neck in the radiator fill or expansion tank.

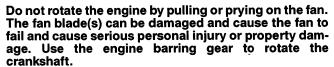
**NOTE:** Some radiators have two fill necks: Both **must** be filled when the cooling system is drained.

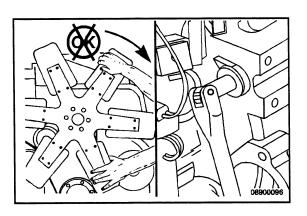


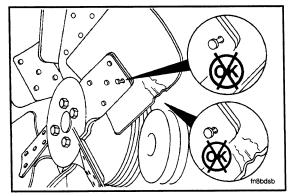


# Fan, Cooling Inspect for Reuse

# ▲ WARNING

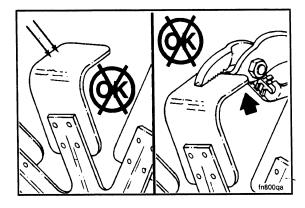






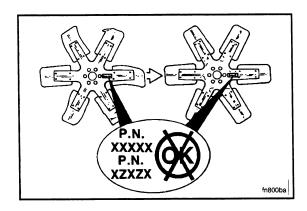


Inspect the cooling fan daily. Check for cracks, loose rivets, and bent or loose blades. Check the fan to make sure that it is securely mounted. Tighten the capscrews, if necessary.

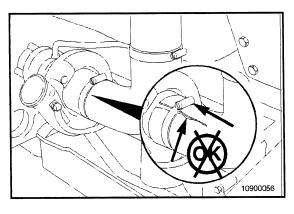




Do not straighten a bent fan blade or continue to use a damaged fan. A bent or damaged fan blade can fail during operation and cause serious personal injury or property damage.



Replace any original equipment fan that is damaged with a fan of the identical part number. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. **must** approve any other fan changes.





# Air Intake Piping

# **Maintenance Check**



Inspect the intake piping daily for wear points, damage to piping, loose clamps, and punctures that can damage the engine.

Replace damaged pipes, and tighten loose clamps, as necessary, to prevent the air system from leaking.

Torque Value: 8 N•m [71 in-lb]

Check for corrosion under the clamps and hoses of the intake system piping. Corrosion can allow corrosive products and dirt to enter the intake system. Remove clamps and hoses, and clean as required.

# **Crankcase Breather Tube**

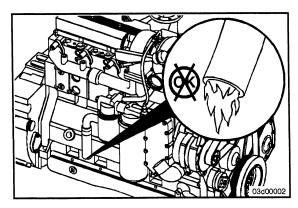
# **Maintenance Check**

Check the crankcase breather tube daily during cold weather operation for ice buildup, that can obstruct the tube.

If an ice buildup is present, remove the breather tube, if necessary, and clear the obstruction.

The QS9 engine is equipped with a block-mounted breather tube.





| NOTES |  |
|-------|--|
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
| ·     |  |

# Maintenance Procedures at 14,500 Kilometers [9000 Miles], 250 Hours, or 3 Months

# **Section Contents**

|  | Page       |
|--|------------|
| Air Compressor                               | 4-3<br>4-3 |
| Air Intake Restriction  Maintenance Check    |            |
| Charge-Air Cooler (CAC)                      |            |
| Charge-Air Piping  Maintenance Check         |            |
| Fuel Pump Maintenance Check                  |            |
| Maintenance Procedures - General Information | 4-<br>4-   |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# **Maintenance Procedures - General Information**

#### **General Information**

All checks or inspections listed under daily or periodic maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

Fleetguard® is a subsidiary of Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Fleetguard® filters are developed through joint testing at Cummins and Fleetguard®. Fleetguard® filters are standard on new Cummins engines. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends their use.

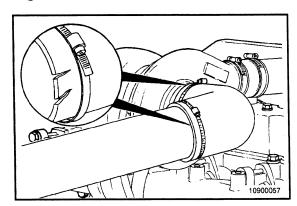
Fleetguard® products meet all Cummins Source Approval Test standards to provide the quality filtration necessary to achieve the engine's design life. If other brands are substituted, insist on products that the supplier has tested to meet Cummins high-quality standards.

Cummins can **not** be responsible for problems caused by nongenuine filters that do **not** meet Cummins performance or durability requirements.

Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronically Controlled System Is Not Recommended

# $\triangle$ CAUTION $\triangle$

Disconnect both the positive (+) and ground (-) (negative) battery cables from the battery before welding on the vehicle. Attach the welder ground (-) cable no more than 0.61 m [2 ft] from the part being welded. Do not connect the ground (-) cable of the welder to the electronic control module (ECM) cooling plate or the ECM. Welding on the engine or engine-mounted components is not recommended because engine component damage can result.





# **Charge-Air Piping**

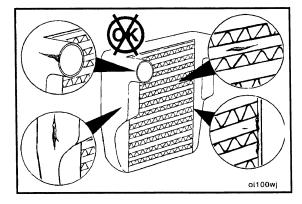
#### **Maintenance Check**



Inspect the charge-air piping and hoses for holes, cracks, and loose connections.

Tighten the hose clamps, if necessary.

Torque Value: 8 Nom [71 in-lb]

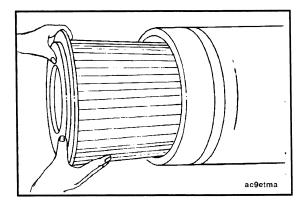




# **Charge-Air Cooler (CAC)**

# **Maintenance Check**

Inspect the charge-air cooler for dirt and debris blocking the fins. Check for cracks, holes, and other damage. If damage is found, refer to the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) dealer.

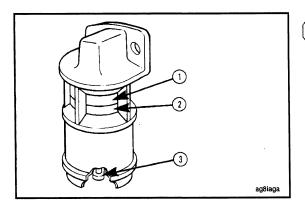


# **Air Intake Restriction**

#### **Maintenance Check**

The maximum intake air restriction is 635 mm [25 in] of water for turbocharged engines.

Turbocharged engines must be operated at rated rpm and full load to check maximum intake air restriction. Replace the air cleaner element when the restriction reaches the maximum allowable limit, or clean according to the manufacturer's recommendations.





# **▲** CAUTION **▲**

Never operate the engine without an air cleaner. Intake air must be filtered to prevent dirt and debris from entering the engine and causing premature wear.

NOTE: Follow the manufacturer's instructions when cleaning or replacing the air cleaner element.

Check the air cleaner service indicator, if equipped. Change the filter element when the red indicator flag (2) is at the raised position in the window (1).

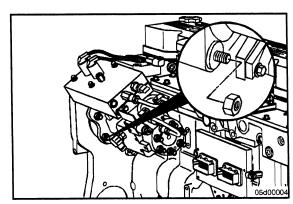
After the air cleaner has been serviced, push the button (3) to reset the service indicator.

# **Fuel Pump**

# **Maintenance Check**

Inspect the fuel injection pump mounting nuts, including the tail support bracket and the top support bracket, for loose and damaged hardware.



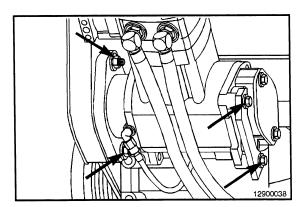


# **Air Compressor**

# **Maintenance Check**

Inspect the air compressor mounting nuts, including the tail support bracket, for loose and damaged hardware.





# **NOTES**

# Maintenance Procedures at 29,000 Kilometers [18,000 Miles], 500 Hours, or 6 Months

# **Section Contents**

|  | Faye                                    |
|--|---|
| Coolant Filter                               | 5-8                                     |
| Clean  | 5-9                                     |
| Install                                      | 5-10                                    |
| PreparatoryRemove                            | 5-8                                     |
| Cooling System                               | 5-7                                     |
| Maintenance Check                            | 5-7                                     |
| Fuel Filter (Spin-On Type)                   | 5-4                                     |
| Inspect for Reuse                            | 5-t                                     |
| Install Preparatory                          | 5-4                                     |
| Remove                                       | 5-5                                     |
| Lubricating Oil and Filters                  | 5-2                                     |
| Oil Drain Intervals                          | 5-2                                     |
| Maintenance Procedures - General Information | 5-1<br>5-1                              |
| General Hillinghon                           | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# **Maintenance Procedures - General Information**

#### **General Information**

All checks or inspections listed under daily or periodic maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

Fleetguard® is a subsidiary of Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Fleetguard® filters are developed through joint testing at Cummins and Fleetguard®. Fleetguard® filters are standard on new Cummins engines. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends their use.

Fleetguard® products meet all Cummins Source Approval Test standards to provide the quality filtration necessary to achieve the engine's design life. If other brands are substituted, insist on products that the supplier has tested to meet Cummins high-quality standards.

Cummins can **not** be responsible for problems caused by nongenuine filters that do **not** meet Cummins performance or durability requirements.

Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronically Controlled System Is Not Recommended

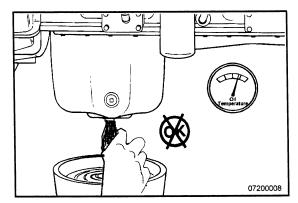
# $\triangle$ CAUTION $\triangle$

Disconnect both the positive (+) and ground (-) (negative) battery cables from the battery before welding on the vehicle. Attach the welder ground (-) cable no more than 0.61 m [2 ft] from the part being welded. Do not connect the ground (-) cable of the welder to the electronic control module (ECM) cooling plate or the ECM. Welding on the engine or engine-mounted components is not recommended because engine component damage can result.

# **Lubricating Oil and Filters**

#### Oil Drain Intervals

Refer to Maintenance Guidelines (Section 2) to determine the maximum recommended oil change and filter change intervals in kilometers, miles, hours, or months, whichever occurs first.





#### WARNING



Some state and federal agencies have determined that used engine oil can be carcinogenic and cause reproductive toxicity. Avoid inhalation of vapors, ingestion, and prolonged contact with used engine oil.

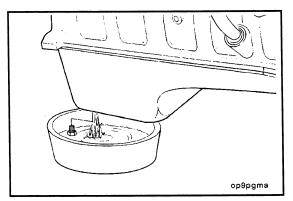


### **▲** WARNING **▲**



To avoid personal injury, avoid direct contact of hot oil with your skin.

Change the lubricating oil and filter(s) at the specified oil change interval. Refer to Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications in Section V to find the correct change interval for the application.

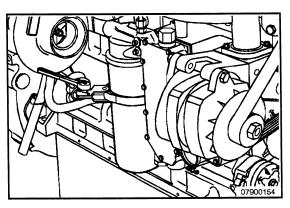




Operate the engine until the water temperature reaches 60°C [140°F]. Shut off the engine.

NOTE: Use a container that can hold at least 24 liters [25 qt] of lubricating oil.

Remove the oil drain plug from the bottom of the lubricating oil pan.





#### Remove the Oil Filter

Clean the area around the lubricating oil filter head. Remove the filter. Clean the gasket surface of the filter head.



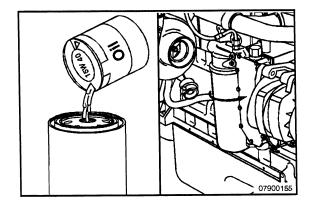
NOTE: The o-ring can stick on the filter head. Make sure that it is removed before installing the new filter.

# QSL9 Maintenance Procedures at 29,000 km [18,000 mi]

Make sure that the correct oil filter is used:

Fleetguard® Part No. LF9009 or

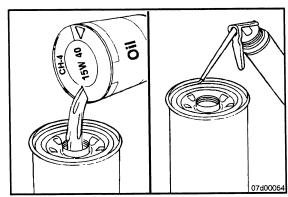
Cummins Part No. 3401544.



**NOTE:** Fill the filter with clean lubricating oil before installation.

Apply a light film of lubricating oil to the gasket sealing surface before installing the filter.



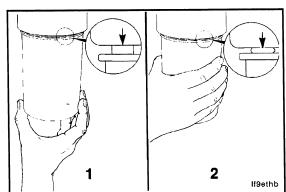


# ▲ CAUTION ▲

Mechanical overtightening can distort the threads or damage the filter element seal.

Install the filter as specified by the filter manufacturer.





Check and clean the oil drain plug threads and sealing surface.

Install the drain plug.

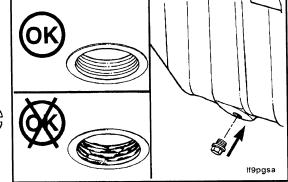
Torque Value: 80 Nom [59 ft-lb]







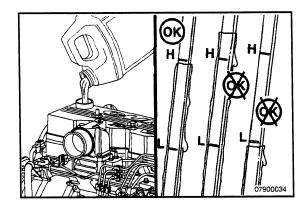








**NOTE:** Use a high-quality 15W-40 multiviscosity lubricating oil such as Valvoline® Premium Blue®, or its equivalent, in Cummins engines. Choose the correct lubricating oil for the operating climate as outlined in Section V.

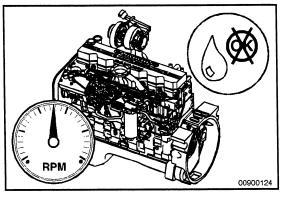


Fill the engine with clean lubricating oil to the proper level.

**NOTE:** Total system capacity assumes lubricating oil pan plus lubricating oil filter.

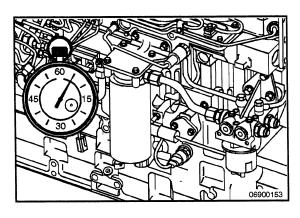
Some applications use a slightly different lubricating oil pan capacity, and all lubricating oil quantities **must** be adjusted accordingly. Contact the local Cummins Distributor if there are any questions.

| Lubricating Oil Capacity                 |        |     |        |  |
|--|--------|-----|--------|--|
|  | liters |     | U.S.qt |  |
| Standard Oil Pan                         | 22.7   | MAX | 24     |  |
| Standard Oil Pan<br>with Block Stiffener | 23.7   | MAX | 25     |  |





Operate the engine, and check for leaks at the filters and the oil drain plug.



# Fuel Filter (Spin-On Type)

#### **Preparatory**



### WARNING



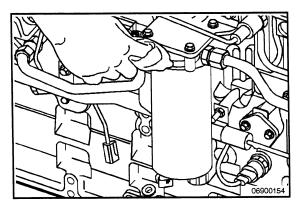
Water can contain toxic and carcinogenic material. Avoid contact with skin. Drain the fuel filter into a container and dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

Use the filter drain valve to drain fuel out of the filter for approximately 5 seconds. This will prevent fuel from running over the top of the filter upon removal.

# QSL9 Maintenance Procedures at 29,000 km [18,000 mi]

Clean all debris from around the fuel filter head.

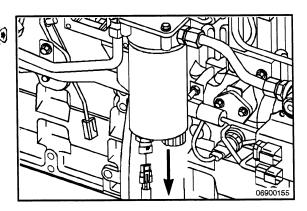




# Remove

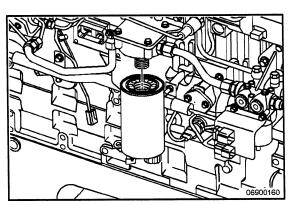
Disconnect the water-in-fuel sensor from the wiring harness.





Remove the fuel filter.

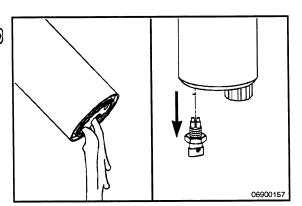




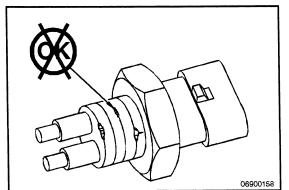
Drain the fuel filter.

Remove the water-in-fuel sensor from the fuel filter.





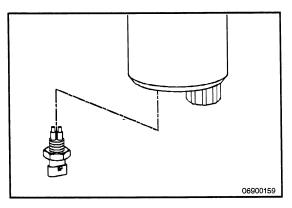
# Maintenance Procedures at 29,000 km [18,000 mi]





## Inspect for Reuse

Inspect the water-in-fuel sensor for cracks and damage.

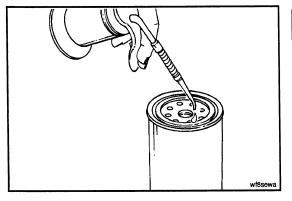




#### Install

Install the water-in-fuel sensor into the new fuel filter, Cummins Part No. 3944269 (Fleetguard® Part No. FS1022), if

The reusable water-in-fuel assembly is Cummins Part No. 3944270.

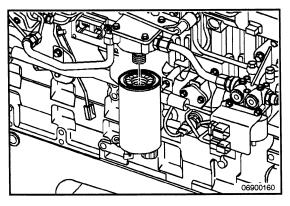




# CAUTION A

The QSL9 engine has a self-priming, low-pressure system that purges the air from the fuel system. Do not prefill the fuel filter. Prefilling the fuel filter can cause fuel pump damage.

Lubricate the o-ring with clean lubricating oil.





# CAUTION A

Mechanical overtightening can distort the threads as well as damage the filter element seal or filter canister.

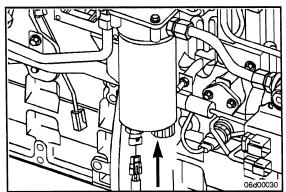


Install the filter as specified by the filter manufacturer.

# QSL9 Maintenance Procedures at 29,000 km [18,000 mi]

Connect the water-in-fuel sensor to the wiring harness. Connect the wiring harness to the heater (if equipped).





Turn the key to the RUN position, but do **not** attempt to start the engine for 30 seconds. The electric fuel transfer pump will run and purge air from the system for about 30 seconds. After 30 seconds, attempt to start the engine. If the engine does **not** start, turn the key to the OFF position for approximately 30 seconds to allow the electronic module to power down. Turn the key to the ON position allowing the electric fuel transfer pump to cycle again. After 30 seconds, attempt to start the engine again.

If the engine cranks for 30 seconds without starting, vent the fuel supply lines.

To vent the fuel supply lines, loosen the banjo fitting on the fuel pump inlet. Run the electric fuel transfer pump until the air has been bled from the system.

Operate the engine, and check for leaks.



**Maintenance Check** 



Overconcentration of antifreeze or use of high-silicate antifreeze can cause engine damage.

Check the antifreeze concentration. Use a mixture of 50-percent water and 50-percent ethylene glycol or propylene-glycol-based antifreeze to protect the engine to -32°C [-26°F] year-around.

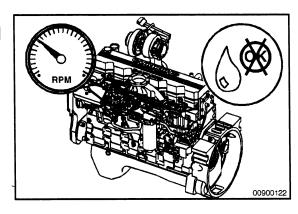
The Fleetguard® refractometer, Part No. C2800, provides a reliable, easy-to-read, and accurate measurement of freezing point protection and glycol (antifreeze) concentration.

NOTE: Antifreeze is essential in every climate.

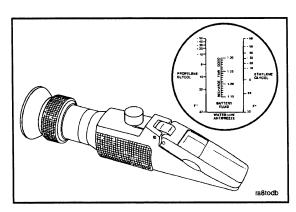
Antifreeze broadens the operating temperature range by lowering the coolant freezing point and by raising its boiling point.

The corrosion inhibitors also protect the cooling system components from corrosion and prolong component life.









#### **Coolant Additive Concentration Checking**

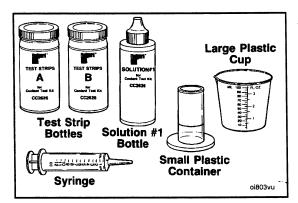


# **▲** CAUTION **▲**



Inadequate concentration of the coolant additive can result in major corrosive damage to the cooling system components. Overconcentration can cause formation of a "gel" that can cause restriction, plugging of coolant passages, or overheating.

NOTE: If the engine coolant is changed, the coolant filters must also be changed.





ra900vc

The cooling system must contain the proper coolant additive units to provide the best chemical protection. Refer to Maintenance Specifications (Section V).

NOTE: Use only the DCA4 Coolant Test Kit, Fleetguard® Part No. CC-2626, to check the coolant additive concentration in the cooling system.

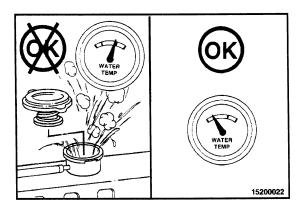




# Coolant Filter/DCA4 Corrosion Resistor Cartridge

The correct coolant filter is determined by the total cooling system capacity and other operational factors.

Refer to the DCA4 Maintenance Guide in Maintenance Specifications (Section V) for the correct selection of the filter.



# **Coolant Filter**

#### **Preparatory**



## WARNING



Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [122°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.

### Remove

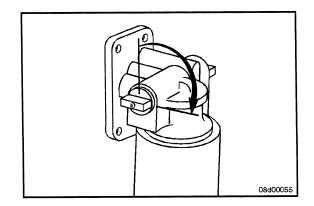


WARNING



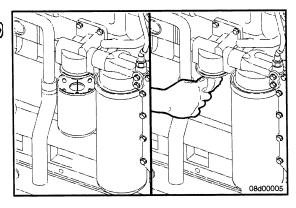
Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [122°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.

Turn the shutoff valve to the OFF position by rotating the knob from vertical to horizontal in the direction shown in the accompanying illustration.



Remove and discard the coolant filter.

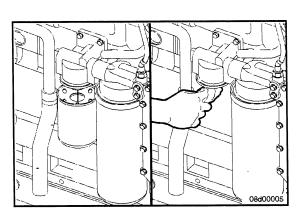




#### Clean

Clean the gasket surface.



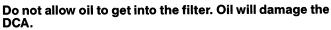






#### Install

# ▲ CAUTION ▲





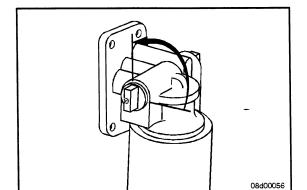
# ▲ CAUTION ▲

Mechanical overtightening can distort the threads or damage the filter head.

Apply a thin film of lubricating oil to the gasket sealing surface before installing the new coolant filter.

Install the coolant filter on the filter head. Tighten the filter until the gasket contacts the filter head surface.

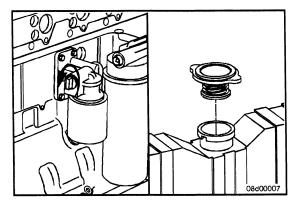
Tighten the coolant filter an additional 1/2 to 3/4 of a turn, or as specified by the manufacturer.



# **▲** CAUTION **▲**

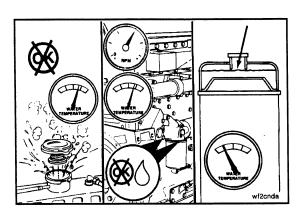
The valve must be in the ON position to prevent engine damage.

Turn the shutoff valve to the ON position by rotating the knob from horizontal to vertical in the direction shown in the accompanying illustration.





Install the coolant system pressure cap.





Operate the engine, and check for coolant leaks.

After the air has been purged from the system, check the coolant level again.

# Maintenance Procedures at 58,000 Kilometers [36,000 Miles], 1000 Hours, or 1 Year

# **Section Contents**

|  | Page       |
|--|------------|
| Belt Tensioner, Automatic                    | 0-3        |
| Drive Belts                                  | 6-2        |
| Fan Hub, Belt Driven                         | 6-2        |
| Maintenance Procedures - General Information | 6-1<br>6-1 |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# **Maintenance Procedures - General Information**

#### **General Information**

All checks or inspections listed under daily or periodic maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

Fleetguard® is a subsidiary of Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Fleetguard® filters are developed through joint testing at Cummins and Fleetguard®. Fleetguard® filters are standard on new Cummins engines. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends their use.

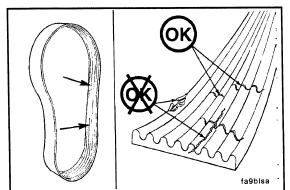
Fleetguard® products meet all Cummins Source Approval Test standards to provide the quality filtration necessary to achieve the engine's design life. If other brands are substituted, insist on products that the supplier has tested to meet Cummins high-quality standards.

Cummins can **not** be responsible for problems caused by nongenuine filters that do **not** meet Cummins performance or durability requirements.

Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronically Controlled System Is Not Recommended

# $\triangle$ CAUTION $\triangle$

Disconnect both the positive (+) and ground (-) (negative) battery cables from the battery before welding on the vehicle. Attach the welder ground (-) cable no more than 0.61 m [2 ft] from the part being welded. Do not connect the ground (-) cable of the welder to the electronic control module (ECM) cooling plate or the ECM. Welding on the engine or engine-mounted components is not recommended because engine component damage can result.





# **Drive Belts**

#### **Maintenance Check**



Inspect the belts daily. Check the belts for intersecting cracks. Transverse (across the belt width) cracks are acceptable. Longitudinal (direction of the belt length) cracks that intersect the transverse cracks are **not** acceptable. Replace a belt if it is frayed or has pieces of material missing. Refer to Section A for belt adjustment and replacement procedures.

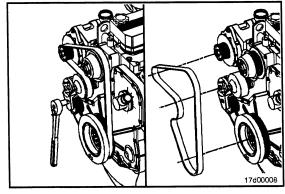
Belt damage can be caused by

- Incorrect tension
- · Incorrect size or length
- Pulley misalignment
- Incorrect installation
- Severe operating environment
- · Oil and grease on the belts.



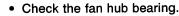
# Fan Hub, Belt Driven Maintenance Check

Remove the drive belt.

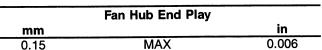


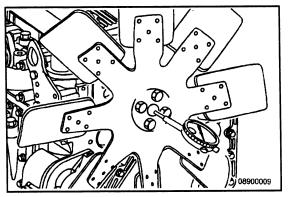


**NOTE:** The fan hub **must** rotate without any wobble or excessive end play.







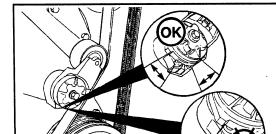


# **Belt Tensioner, Automatic**

# **Maintenance Check**

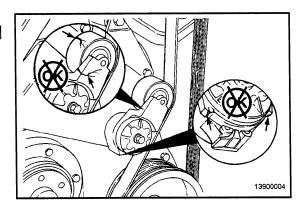
Every 58,000 km [36,000 mi], 1000 hours, or 1 year, whichever occurs first, inspect the automatic belt tensioner.

With the engine turned off, check that neither the top nor the bottom tensioner arm stop is touching the cast boss on the tensioner body. If either of the stops is touching a boss, the alternator belt **must** be replaced. Check to make sure that the correct belt part number is being used if either condition exists.



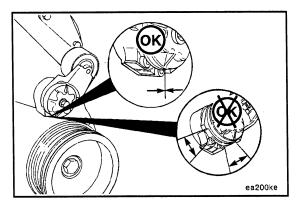
Check the tensioner pulley and body for cracks. If any cracks are noticed, the tensioner **must** be replaced. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. Check the tensioner for dirt buildup. If this condition exists, the tensioner **must** be removed and steam-cleaned.





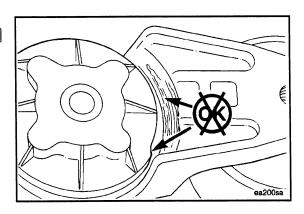
Check that the bottom tensioner arm stop is in contact with the bottom tensioner arm stop boss on the tensioner body. If these two are **not** touching, the tensioner **must** be replaced.





Inspect the tensioner for evidence of the pivoting tensioner arm contacting the stationary circular base. If there is evidence of these two areas touching, the pivot tube bushing has failed, and the tensioner **must** be replaced.







# NOTES

| _ |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | - |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

# Maintenance Procedures at 116,000 Kilometers [72,000 Miles], 2000 Hours, or 2 Years

## **Section Contents**

|  | Page       |
|--|------------|
| Cooling System<br>Drain<br>Fill              |            |
| Flush  |            |
| Maintenance Procedures - General Information | 7-1        |
| Vibration DamperInspect                      |            |
| Vibration Damper, Rubber                     | 7-5<br>7-5 |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

## **Maintenance Procedures - General Information**

#### **General Information**

All checks or inspections listed under daily or periodic maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

Fleetguard® is a subsidiary of Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Fleetguard® filters are developed through joint testing at Cummins and Fleetguard®. Fleetguard® filters are standard on new Cummins engines. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends their use.

Fleetguard® products meet all Cummins Source Approval Test standards to provide the quality filtration necessary to achieve the engine's design life. If other brands are substituted, insist on products that the supplier has tested to meet Cummins high-quality standards.

Cummins can **not** be responsible for problems caused by nongenuine filters that do **not** meet Cummins performance or durability requirements.

Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronically Controlled System Is Not Recommended

## $\triangle$ CAUTION $\triangle$

Disconnect both the positive (+) and ground (-) (negative) battery cables from the battery before welding on the vehicle. Attach the welder ground (-) cable no more than 0.61 m [2 ft] from the part being welded. Do not connect the ground (-) cable of the welder to the electronic control module (ECM) cooling plate or the ECM. Welding on the engine or engine-mounted components is not recommended because engine component damage can result.

## **Cooling System**

Drain

га900bа



WARNING



Do not remove the pressue cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [122°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.



▲ WARNING ▲



Avoid prolonged or repeated skin contact with used antifreeze. Such prolonged, repeated contact can cause skin disorders or other bodily injury. Wash skin thoroughly after contact. Keep out of reach of children.



▲ CAUTION ▲



Protect the environment: Handling and disposing of used antifreeze is subject to federal, state, and local regulations. Use authorized waste disposal facilities, including civic amenity sites and garages providing authorized facilities for the receipt of used antifreeze. If in doubt, contact local authorities of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for guidance as to proper handling of used antifreeze.

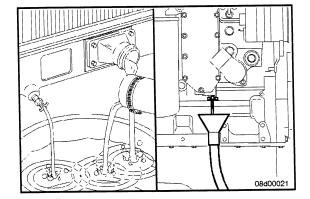


▲ WARNING



Coolant is toxic. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

Drain the cooling system by opening the drain valve on the radiator and removing the plug in the bottom of the water inlet hose. A drain pan with a capacity of 19 liters [5 gal] will be adequate for most applications.



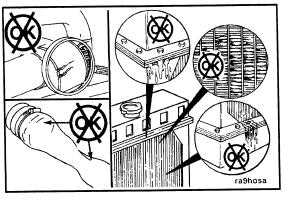


Check for damaged hoses and loose or damaged hose clamps. Replace as required.



Check the radiator for leaks, damage, and buildup of dirt.



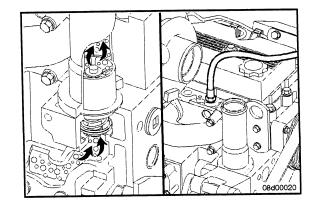


#### Flush

## ▲ CAUTION ▲

The system must be filled properly to prevent air locks. During filling, air must be purged from the engine coolant passages. Be sure to open the petcock on the aftercooler for aftercooled engines. Wait 2 to 3 minutes to allow air to be vented; then add mixture to bring the level to the top.

**NOTE:** Adequate venting is provided for a fill rate of 19 liters [5 gal] per minute.

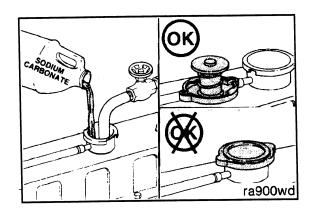


## **∧** CAUTION **∧**

Do not install the radiator cap. The engine is to be operated without the cap for this process.

Fill the system with a mixture of sodium carbonate and water (or a commercially available equivalent).

**NOTE:** Use 0.5 kg [1lb] of sodium carbonate for every 23 liters [6 gal] of water.

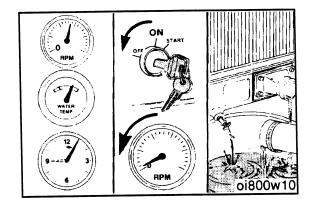


## **WARNING**

Coolant is toxic. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

Operate the engine for 5 minutes with the coolant temperature above 80°C [176°F].

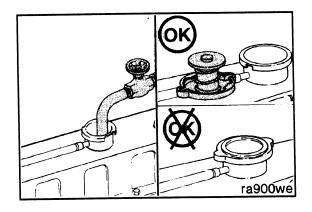
Shut the engine off, and drain the cooling system.



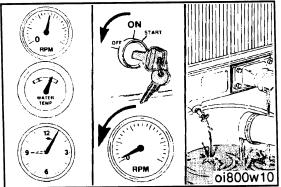
Fill the cooling system with high-quality water.

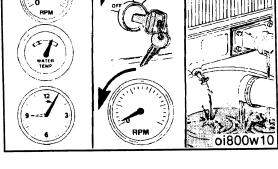
**NOTE:** Be sure to vent the engine and aftercooler for complete filling.

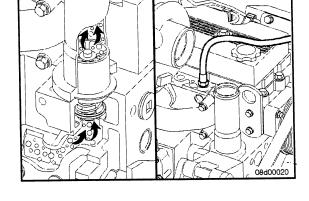
NOTE: Do not install the radiator cap or the new coolant

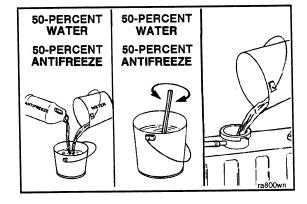


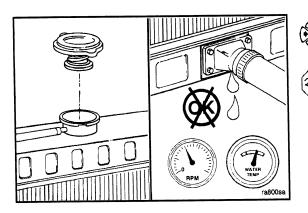
#### **Cooling System** Page 7-4











### QSL9 Maintenance Procedures at 116,000 km [72,000 mi]

Operate the engine for 5 minutes with the coolant temperature above 80°C [176°F].

Shut the engine off, and drain the cooling system.

NOTE: If the water being drained is still dirty, the system must be flushed again until the water is clean.

#### Fill

## ▲ CAUTION ▲

The system must be filled properly to prevent air locks. During filling, the air must be vented from the engine coolant passages. Be sure to open the petcock on the aftercooler for aftercooled engines. Wait 2 to 3 minutes to allow the air to be vented; then add the mixture to bring the level to the top.

The system is designed to use a specific quantity of coolant. If the coolant level is low, the engine will run hot.

If frequent addition of coolant is necessary, the engine or system has a leak. Find and repair the leak.

The system has a designed fill rate of 19 liters [5 gal] per minute.

## **▲** CAUTION **▲**

Never use water alone for coolant. This can result in damage from corrosion.

Use a mixture of 50-percent water and 50-percent ethylene glycol or propylene-glycol-based antifreeze to fill the cooling system.

| Coolant Capacity (Engine Only) |        |     |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|-----|--------|
|                                | liters |     | U.S.qt |
| QSL9<br>(Charge-Air Cooled)    | 10.9   | MAX | 11.5   |



#### **WARNING**



Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°Č [122°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.

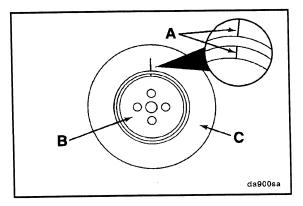
Install the pressure cap. Operate the engine until the coolant reaches a temperature of 80°C [176°F], and check for coolant leaks.

Check the coolant level again to make sure that the system is full of coolant or that the coolant level has risen to the hot level in the recovery bottle on the system, if so equipped.

# Vibration Damper, Rubber Inspect

Check the index lines (A) in the vibration damper hub (B) and the inertia member (C). If the lines are more than 1.59 mm [0.06 in] out of alignment, replace the vibration damper.

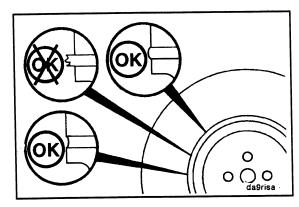




Inspect the rubber member for deterioration. If pieces of the rubber are missing, or if the elastic member is more than 3.18 mm [0.13 in] below the metal surface, replace the damper.

**NOTE:** Look for forward movement on the damper ring on the hub. Replace the vibration damper if any movement is detected.





## **Vibration Damper**

## Inspect

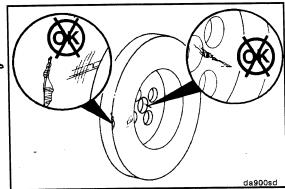
## **▲** CAUTION **▲**

The silicone fluid in the vibration damper will become solid after extended service and will make the damper inoperative. An inoperative vibration damper can cause major engine or drivetrain failures.

Check the vibration damper for evidence of fluid loss, dents, and wobble. Inspect the vibration damper thickness for any deformation or raising of the damper cover plate.

If any variations or deformations are detected, refer to the Troubleshooting and Repair Manual, ISL Engine, Bulletin No. 3666469, for inspection procedures.





## NOTES

| - |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |

# Maintenance Procedures at 241,500 Kilometers [150,000 Miles], 5000 Hours, or 4 Years

## **Section Contents**

| · ·  | age |
|--|-----|
| Maintenance Procedures - General Information | 8-1 |
| General Information                          | 8-1 |
| Overhead Set                                 | 8-2 |
| Conord Information                           | 0-2 |
| Measure                                      | 0-2 |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

## **Maintenance Procedures - General Information**

## **General Information**

All checks or inspections listed under daily or periodic maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

Fleetguard® is a subsidiary of Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Fleetguard® filters are developed through joint testing at Cummins and Fleetguard®. Fleetguard® filters are standard on new Cummins engines. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends their use.

Fleetguard® products meet all Cummins Source Approval Test standards to provide the quality filtration necessary to achieve the engine's design life. If other brands are substituted, insist on products that the supplier has tested to meet Cummins high-quality standards.

Cummins can **not** be responsible for problems caused by nongenuine filters that do **not** meet Cummins performance or durability requirements.

Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronically Controlled System Is Not Recommended

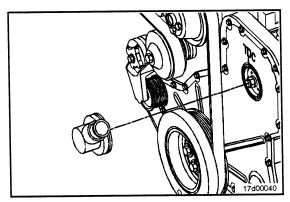
## $\triangle$ CAUTION $\triangle$

Disconnect both the positive (+) and ground (-) (negative) battery cables from the battery before welding on the vehicle. Attach the welder ground (-) cable no more than 0.61 m [2 ft] from the part being welded. Do not connect the ground (-) cable of the welder to the electronic control module (ECM) cooling plate or the ECM. Welding on the engine or engine-mounted components is not recommended because engine component damage can result.

## **Overhead Set**

## **General Information**

A valve lash check **must** be performed at 241,500 km [150,000 mi] and at 81,000 km [50,000 mi] intervals thereafter.



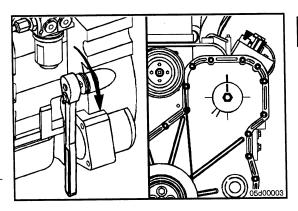


#### Measure

## ▲ CAUTION ▲

Engine coolant temperature must be less than 60°C [140°F].

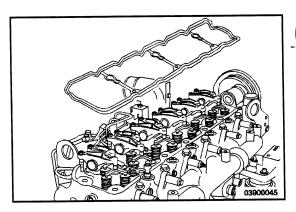
Remove the plastic fuel pump drive cover located on the front of the engine.





## Engine Barring Tool, Part No. 3824591

Use the barring tool, Cummins Part No. 3824591, to rotate the crankshaft to align the top dead center (TDC) marks on the gear cover and fuel pump gear.





Remove the rocker lever cover and gasket.

## QSL9 Maintenance Procedures at 241,500 km [150,000 mi]

With the engine in this position, the lash can be reset on the following rocker arms: 11, 1E, 2I, 3E, 4I, and 5E.

|         | Nominal V | alve Lash |          |
|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Intake  | 0.305 mm  | Nominal   | 0.012 in |
| Exhaust | 0.559 mm  | Nominal   | 0.022 in |

Reset the lash to the nominal specification above.

NOTE: Valve lash measurements are sometimes performed as part of a troubleshooting procedure. If the lash measurement does **not** coincide with a scheduled lash reset (at 241,500 km [150,000 mi] or 81,000 km [50,000 mi] intervals thereafter), and the measurement falls within the following range, the lash does **not** need to be reset. Lash measurements in this range will **not** affect engine performance, noise, emissions, or durability.

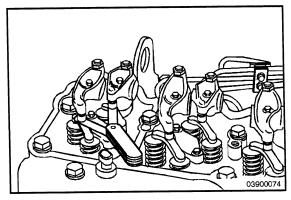
| Valve Lash Acceptable Range |       |     |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----|-------|
|                             | mm    |     | in    |
| Intake                      | 0.152 | MIN | 0.006 |
|                             | 0.559 | MAX | 0.022 |
| Exhaust                     | 0.381 | MIN | 0.015 |
|                             | 0.813 | MAX | 0.032 |

Reset the valve lash by inserting the proper feeler gauge between the crosshead and the rocker lever ball insert and socket. If the lash measurement is out of specification, loosen the locknut, and adjust the lash to nominal specifications.

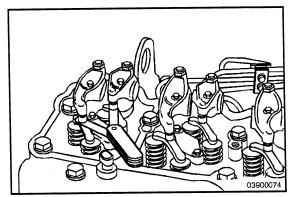
Tighten the locknut to the rocker lever, and measure again.











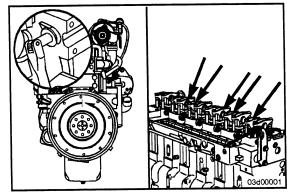
## Engine Barring Tool, Part No. 3824591

Use a barring tool, Cummins Part No. 3824591, to rotate the crankshaft 360 degrees (the mark on the fuel pump gear rotates 180 degrees), and measure the lash for rocker arms 2E, 3I, 4E, 5I, 6I, and 6E.

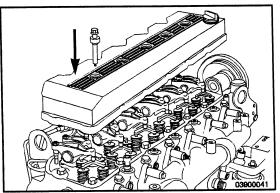
Reset to nominal specifications.







## Maintenance Procedures at 241,500 km [150,000 mi]

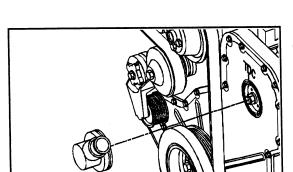




Install the gasket and rocker lever cover.

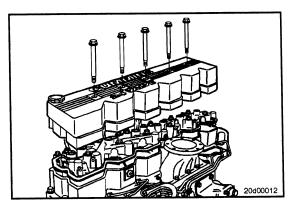
Torque Value: 12 Nem [106 in-lb]







Install the fuel pump drive cover.



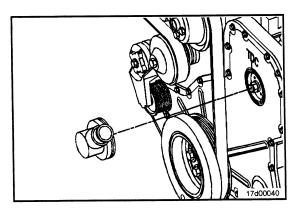


Engine Brake Lash Adjustment



To get maximum brake operating efficiency and to prevent engine damage, the instructions in this section must be followed.

Remove the rocker lever cover.



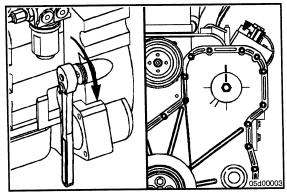


Remove the plastic fuel pump drive cover located on the front of the engine.

## Engine Barring Tool, Part No. 3824591

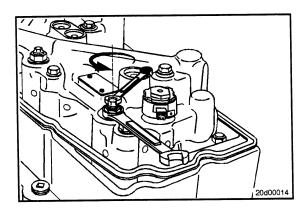
Use the barring tool, Part No. 3824591, to rotate the crankshaft to align the mark on the fuel pump gear with the top dead center (TDC) mark on the gear cover.





When the engine is in the top dead center (TDC) position, the brake lash can be set on cylinders No. 1, 3, and 5.

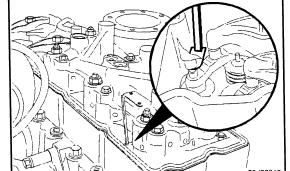
Use two wrenches to hold the adjusting nut and loosen the locknuts on the brake at cylinders No. 1, 3, and 5.



## **Brake Lash - Feeler Gauge Method**

Insert the appropriate brake lash feeler gauge between the brake slave piston and the exhaust crosshead pin on cylinder No. 1.





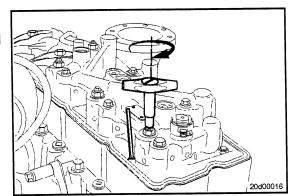
| Brake Lash - Feeler Gauge |               |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Turbo                     | Tool Part No. | Lash Specification  |
| Wastegate                 | 3163681       | 2.286 mm [0.090 in] |

Use the 6 in-lb torque wrench, Part No. 3376592, to tighten the adjusting nut until the torque wrench "clicks," or until drag is felt on the feeler gauge.

Torque Value: 0.7 N•m [6 in-lb]







#### **Overhead Set** Page 8-6

# Maintenance Procedures at 241,500 km [150,000 mi]



Remove the feeler gauge, and use two wrenches to hold the adjusting nut and tighten the locknut.

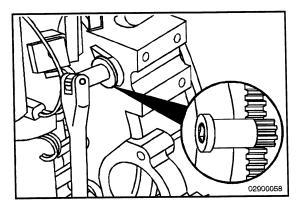
QSL9



Torque Value: 35 Nom [26 ft-lb]



Repeat for cylinders No. 3 and 5.



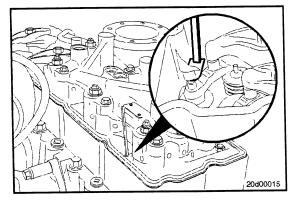


20d00014

## Engine Barring Tool, Part No. 3824591

Use the engine barring tool, Part No. 3824591, to rotate the crankshaft 360 degrees to align the mark on the fuel pump gear with the mark on the gear cover, which is 180 degrees away from top dead center (TDC).

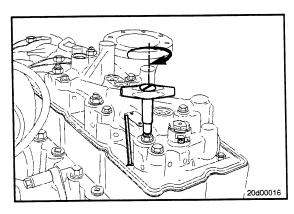
When the engine is in position, the back lash can be set on cylinders No. 2, 4, and 6.





Insert the appropriate brake lash feeler gauge between the brake sleeve piston and the exhaust crosshead pin on cylinder No. 2.

| Brake Lash - Feeler Gauge |               |                     |  |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| Turbo                     | Tool Part No. | Lash Specification  |  |
| Wastegate                 | 3613681       | 2.286 mm [0.090 in] |  |





Use the 6 in-lb torque wrench, Part No. 3376592, to tighten the adjusting nut until the torque wrench "clicks," or until drag is felt on the feeler gauge.



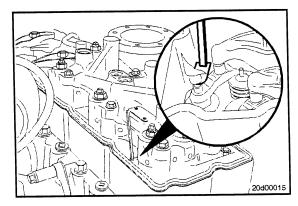
Torque Value: 0.7 N•m [6 in-lb]

### QSL9 Maintenance Procedures at 241,500 km [150,000 mi]

Remove the feeler gauge, and use two wrenches to hold the adjusting nut and tighten the locknut.

**Torque Value:** 35 N•m [26 ft-lb] Repeat for cylinders No. 4 and 6.



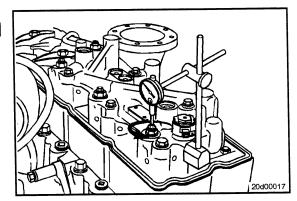


#### **Brake Lash Dial Indicator Method**

Tighten the brake lash adjusting nut on cylinder No. 1 until resistance is felt. Place the dial indicator tip on the adjusting nut, and zero the dial indicator. Turn the lash adjusting nut in a **counterclockwise** direction until the appropriate lash is reached.

| Brake     | Lash                |
|-----------|---------------------|
| Turbo     | Lash Specification  |
| Wastegate | 2.286 mm [0.090 in] |

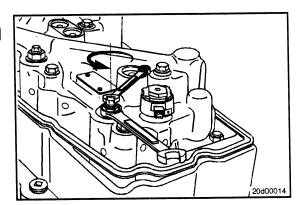




Use two wrenches to hold the adjusting nut and tighten the locknut.

**Torque Value:** 35 N•m [26 ft-lb] Repeat for cylinders No. 3 and 5.



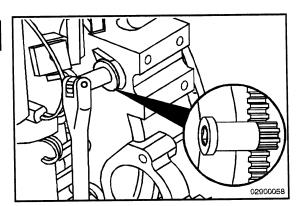


## Engine Barring Tool, Part No. 3824591

Use the engine barring tool, Part No. 3824591, to rotate the crankshaft 360 degrees to align the mark on the fuel pump gear with the mark on the gear cover, which is 180 degrees away from top dead center (TDC).

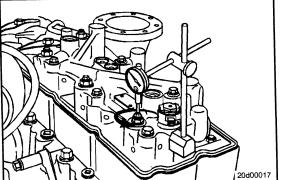
When the engine is in position, the back lash can be set on cylinders No. 2, 4, and 6.





## Overhead Set Page 8-8

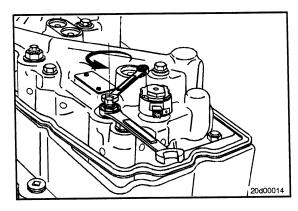
## QSL9 Maintenance Procedures at 241,500 km [150,000 mi]





Tighten the brake lash adjusting nut on cylinder No. 2 until resistance is felt. Place the dial indicator tip on the adjusting nut, and zero the dial indicator. Turn the lash adjusting nut in a **counterclockwise** direction until the appropriate lash is reached.

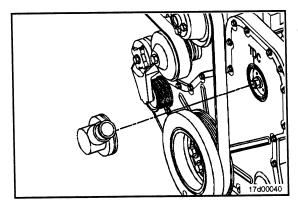
| Brak      | re Lash             |
|-----------|---------------------|
| Turbo     | Lash Specification  |
| Wastegate | 2.286 mm [0.090 in] |





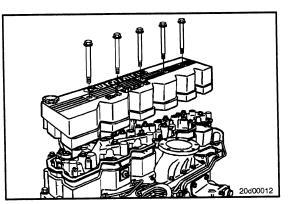
Use two wrenches to hold the adjusting nut and tighten the locknut.

**Torque Value:** 35 N•m [26 ft-lb] Repeat for cylinders No. 4 and 6.





Install the plastic fuel pump drive cover located on the front of the engine.





Install the rocker lever cover.

Torque Value: 12 Nom [106 in-lb]



# Section A - Adjustment, Repair, and Replacement Section Contents

| Pa  | age                     |
|---|-------------------------|
| Alternator  | A-9<br>A-8<br>A-9       |
| Belt Tensioner, Automatic Install Preparatory Remove  | A-2<br>A-1<br>A-2       |
| Charge-Air Cooler (CAC)  General Information  Leak Test  Pressure Test  Temperature Differential Test | A-6<br>A-6<br>A-6       |
| Coolant Thermostat  | A-4<br>A-5<br>A-4       |
| Drive Belt, Water Pump  | . A-1<br>. A-1<br>. A-1 |
| Fan Spacer and Pulley Install Preparatory Remove  | . A-3<br>. A-3          |
| Starting Motor Install Preparatory  | . A-0                   |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

#### QSL9 Section A - Adjustment, Repair, and Replacement

## **Drive Belt, Water Pump**

#### Remove

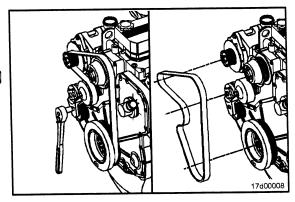
3/8-Inch Square Drive

Lift the tensioner to remove the drive belt.

**NOTE:** The belt tensioner winds in the direction that the spring tang is bent over the tensioner body. To loosen the tension on the belt, rotate the tensioner to wind the spring tighter.

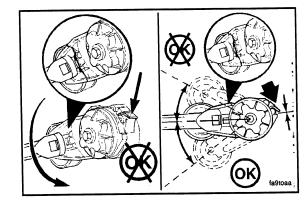






## **▲** CAUTION **▲**

Applying excessive force in the opposite direction of wind-up or after the tensioner has been wound-up to the positive stop can cause the tensioner arm to break.



#### Install

3/8-Inch Square Drive

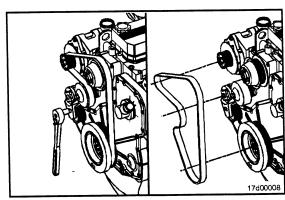
## ▲ CAUTION ▲

The belt tensioner is spring-loaded and must be pivoted away from the drive belt. Pivoting in the wrong direction can damage the belt tensioner.

Lift the tensioner to install the drive belt.



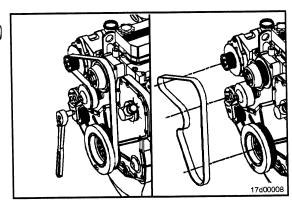


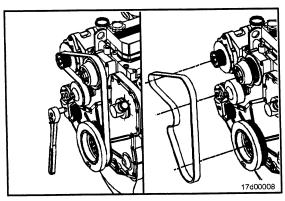


# Belt Tensioner, Automatic Preparatory

Remove the drive belt.









#### Remove

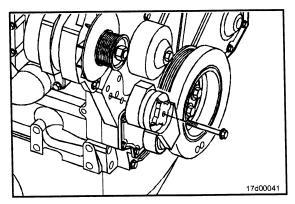
#### 3/8-Inch Square Drive



# ▲ CAUTION ▲

The belt tensioner is spring-loaded and must be pivoted away from the drive belt. Pivoting in the wrong direction can damage the belt tensioner.

Lift the belt tensioner to relieve tension in the belt, and remove the belt.

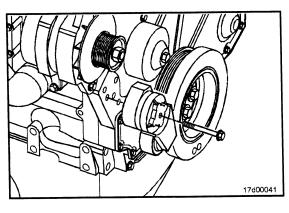




#### 15 mm

Remove the capscrew and belt tensioner from the bracket.







#### Install

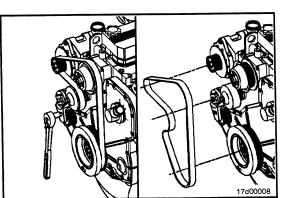
15 mm



Install the belt tensioner and capscrews.

Torque Value: 43 Nom [32 ft-lb]







### 3/8-Inch Square Drive

Lift and hold the tensioner. Install the drive belt, and release the tensioner.



Service Tip: If difficulty is experienced installing the drive belt, or if the belt seems too short, position the belt over the grooved pulleys first; then, while holding the tensioner up, slide the belt over the water pump pulley.

### QSL9 Section A - Adjustment, Repair, and Replacement

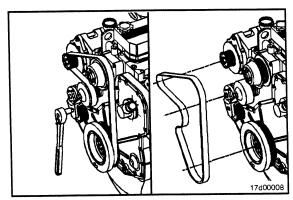
## Fan Spacer and Pulley

## **Preparatory**

Remove the drive belt.

**SERVICE TIP:** Loosen the capscrews before removing the belt, and tighten the capscrews after the belt is installed.





#### Remove

3/8-Inch Square Drive

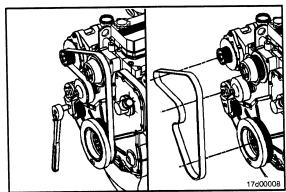


The belt tensioner is spring-loaded and must be pivoted away from the drive belt. Pivoting in the wrong direction can result in damage to the belt tensioner.

Lift the tensioner to relieve tension in the belt. Remove the belt.

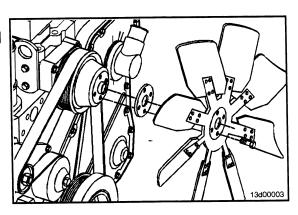






Remove the fan capscrews, fan, and spacer. Remove the fan pulley.





#### Install

13 mm

Install the fan pulley.

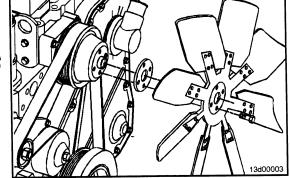
Install the spacer, fan, and fan capscrews.

Torque Value: 24 Nom [18 ft-lb]

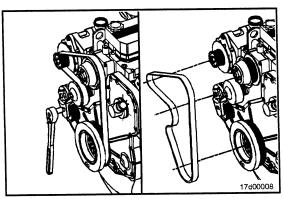








#### **Coolant Thermostat** Page A-4



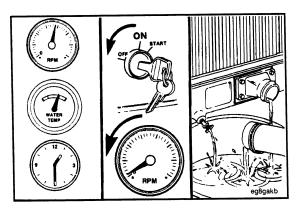


#### 3/8-Inch Square Drive

Lift the tensioner, and install the belt.



Service Tip: If difficulty is experienced installing the drive belt, or if the belt seems to short, position the belt over the grooved pulleys first; then, while holding the tensioner up, slide the belt over the water pump pulley.





## **Coolant Thermostat**

## **Preparatory**



#### WARNING



Coolant is toxic. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.



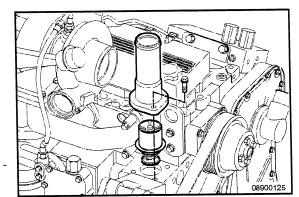
## ▲ WARNING ▲



Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [122°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.

Drain the coolant from the radiator.

Disconnect the upper radiator hose.





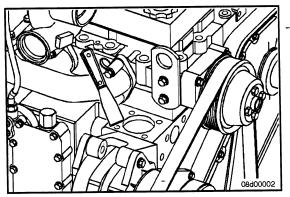
#### Remove

## 10 mm



Remove the water outlet tube capscrews and water outlet tube.

Remove the thermostat.





## Clean



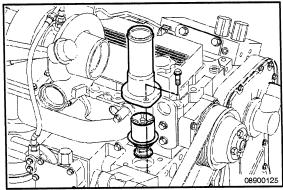
Do not let any debris fall into the thermostat cavity when cleaning the surfaces. Failure to do so will result in engine damage.

Clean all the mating surfaces.

#### Install

Install the new thermostat into the thermostat housing. Make sure that the top and bottom o-rings are in place.





#### 10 mm

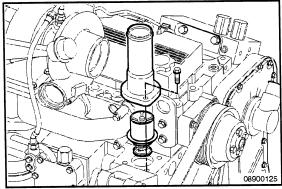
Install the water outlet tube and capscrews.

Torque Value: 24 Nom [18 ft-lb]









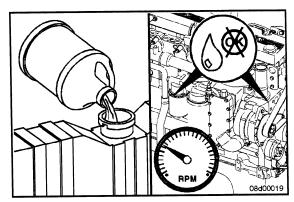
## $\triangle$ CAUTION $\triangle$

Always vent the engine and aftercooler during filling to remove air from the coolant system, or overheating will result.

Fill the cooling system.

Operate the engine, and check for leaks.

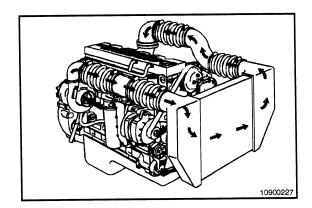




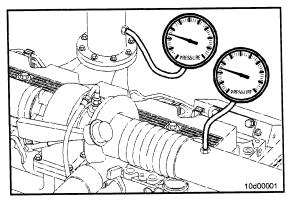
## **Charge-Air Cooler (CAC)**

## **General Information**

**NOTE:** The long-term integrity of the charge-air cooler (CAC) system is the responsibility of the vehicle and component manufacturers; however, the following can be checked by any Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.



## Charge-Air Cooler (CAC) Page A-6



## 3

#### **Pressure Test**

#### Pressure Gauge, Part No. ST-1273



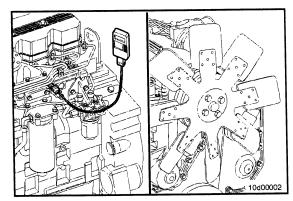
Install the pressure gauge, Part No. ST-1273, to the fitting in the turbocharger outlet.

Install another pressure gauge, Part No. ST-1273, in the intake manifold.



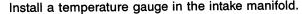
Operate the engine at rated rpm and load. Record the readings on the two gauges.

If the differential pressure is greater than 50 kPa [7 psi], check the charge-air cooler (CAC) for plugging. Clean or replace, if necessary.





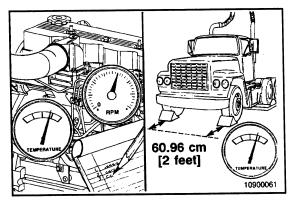
## **Temperature Differential Test**





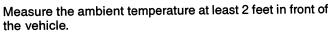
Lock the fan drive in the ON mode to prevent erratic test results. This can be done by installing a jumper across the temperature switch or supplying shop air to the fan. Refer to the fan drive manufacturer for lockup procedure.

**NOTE:** Some trucks have a manual switch that will lock on the fan.





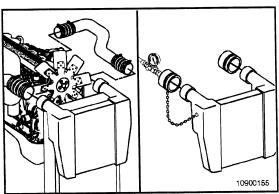
Operate the engine at rated rpm and load. Record the intake manifold temperature.





The maximum temperature differential **must not** be greater than 25°C [77°F].

If the temperature differential is greater than 25°C [77°F], check the charge-air cooler (CAC) or dirt and debris on the fins, and clean as necessary. If the problem still exists, check the cooler for internal contamination or plugging.





#### Leak Test

## ▲ CAUTION ▲



Pressure caps must be attached with a chain to the charge-air cooler (CAC).

To check the charge-air cooler (CAC) for cracked tubes or header, remove the inlet and outlet hoses from the cooler.

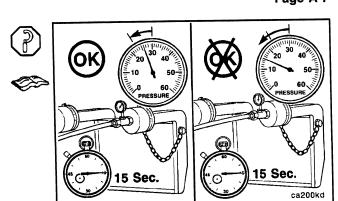
Remove the charge-air cooler (CAC).

Use service tool No. 3824556 to install a cap over the outlet side of the cooler. Install a pressure gauge and a shop air supply line to the inlet side of the cooler.

#### QSL9 Section A - Adjustment, Repair, and Replacement

Apply 207 kPa [30 psi] of air pressure to the cooler. If the pressure drop is 48 kPa [7 psi] or more in 15 seconds, the charge-air cooler (CAC) **must** be repaired or replaced. Refer to the charge-air cooler (CAC) manufacturer for repair instructions.

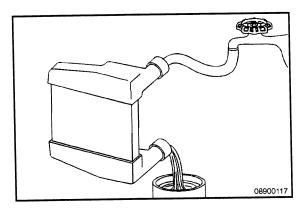
NOTE: A leak tank can be used to locate the air leak.



## ▲ CAUTION ▲

The charge-air cooler (CAC) must be cleaned following any turbocharger or air cleaner failure. Debris trapped in the charge-air cooler (CAC), if not cleaned, can cause internal engine damage.



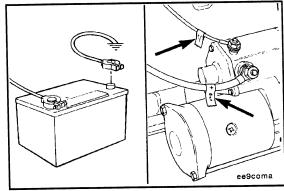


## **Starting Motor**

## **Preparatory**

Disconnect the ground cable from the battery terminal. Identify each electrical wire with a tag indicating location.



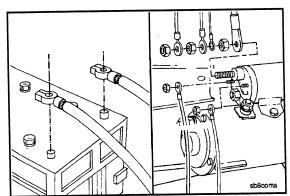


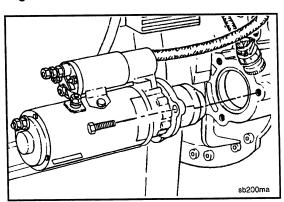
#### Remove

Remove the electrical connections from the batteries, negative (-) cable first.

Remove the electrical connections from the starter motor, and identify each wire with a tag indicating location.





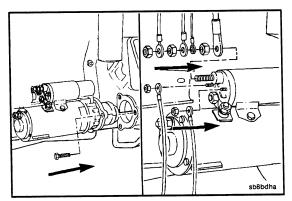




#### 10 mm

Remove the three capscrews and the starter motor.







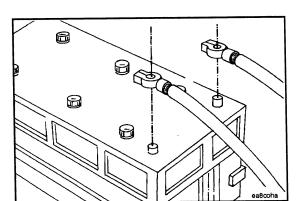
#### Install

Install the starter motor in the reverse order of removal. Connect all the cables. Connect the negative (-) cable last.

Torque Value: 43 Nom [32 ft-lb]





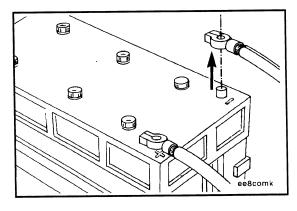




### WARNING

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To avoid personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To avoid arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

Install and tighten the battery electrical connections. Connect the negative (-) cable last.





## **Alternator**

## **Preparatory**



## 🛕 WARNING 🛕



Batteries can emit explosive gases. To avoid personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To avoid arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

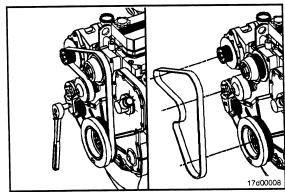
Disconnect the ground (-) cable from the battery terminal.

Remove and tag all the wires.

#### QSL9 Section A - Adjustment, Repair, and Replacement

Remove the drive belt from the alternator pulley.

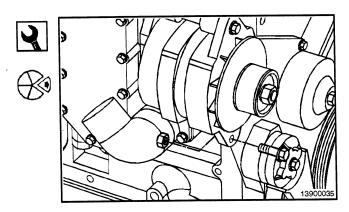




## Remove

#### 13 mm

Remove the alternator link capscrew.



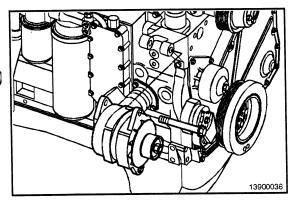
#### 16 mm

Remove the alternator mounting capscrew.

Remove the alternator.





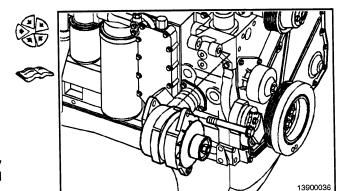


## Install

To install the alternator, the alternator mounting components **must** be tightened in the following sequence:

- 1. Alternator-to-alternator bracket capscrew
- 2. Lower brace-to-alternator capscrew
- 3. Lower alternator brace-to-water pump capscrew
- 4. Water inlet-to-block capscrews.

**NOTE:** The wrench size and torque value is determined by the make and model of the alternator. Refer to the OEM service manual.



## **NOTES**

| - |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

## **Section D - System Diagrams**

## **Section Contents**

|                                       | Page |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Flow Diagram, Air Intake System       | D-8  |
| Flow Diagram, An intake System        | D-10 |
| Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System   |      |
| Flow Diagram, Cooling System          | D-7  |
| Flow Diagram, Exhaust System          | D-9  |
| Flow Diagram, Exhaust Cystom          | n_2  |
| Flow Diagram, Fuel System             |      |
| Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System  | D-3  |
| System Diagrams - General Information | D-1  |
| System Diagrams - General Information |      |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

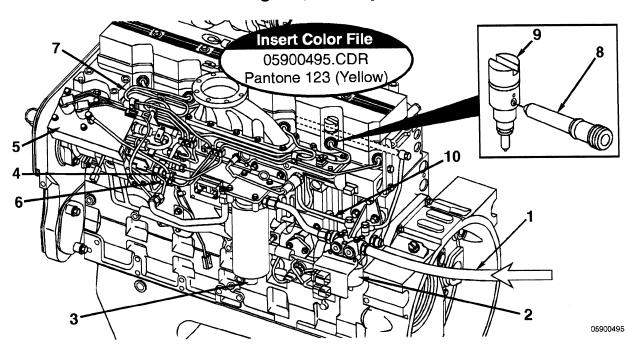
## **System Diagrams - General Information**

The following drawings show the flow through the engine systems. Although the parts can be different for various applications and installations, the flow remains the same. The systems shown are

- Fuel system
- Lubricating oil system
- · Coolant system
- · Intake air system
- Exhaust system
- · Compressed air system.

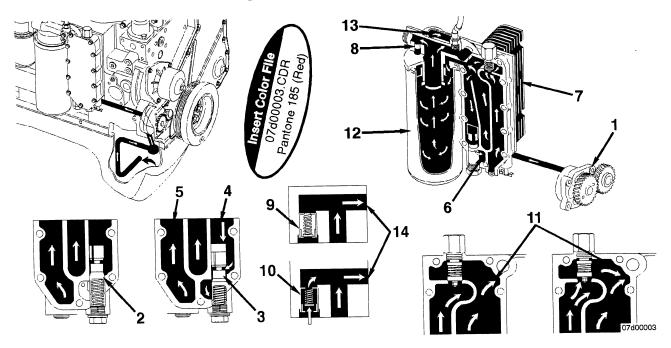
Knowledge of the engine systems can help in troubleshooting, servicing, and general maintenance of the engine.

## Flow Diagram, Fuel System



- 1. Fuel from supply tank
- 2. Electronic lift pump
- 3. Fuel filter and water separator
- 4. Fuel drain line
- 5. Cummins accumulator pump system (CAPS) injection pump
- 6. Distributor outlet fitting
- 7. High-pressure supply lines
- 8. Fuel connector
- 9. Injectors
- 10. Fuel return to supply tank.

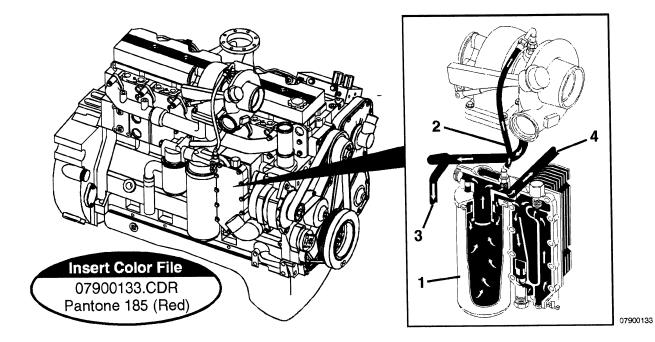
## Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System



- 1. Gerotor lubricating oil pump
- 2. Pressure-regulating valve closed
- 3. Pressure-regulating valve open
- 4. From lubricating oil pump
- 5. To lubricating oil cooler
- 6. To lubricating oil pan
- 7. Lubricating oil cooler

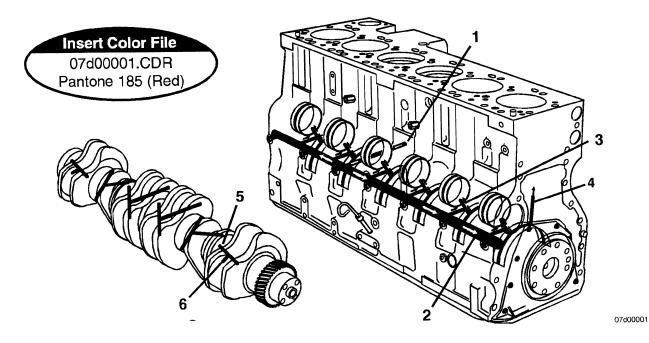
- 8. Filter bypass valve
- 9. Filter bypass valve closed
- 10. Filter bypass valve open
- 11. To lubricating oil filter
- 12. Full-flow lubricating oil filter
- 13. From lubricating oil filter
- 14. Main lubricating oil rifle.

## Lubrication for the Turbocharger



- 1. Lubricating oil filter
- 2. Turbocharger lubricating oil supply
- 3. Turbocharger lubricating oil drain
- 4. To main lubricating oil rifle.

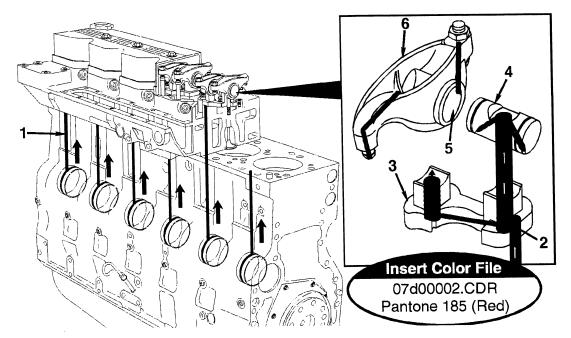
# **Lubrication for the Power Components**



- 1. From lubricating oil cooler
- 2. Main lubricating oil rifle
- 3. To camshaft

- 4. From main lubricating oil rifle
- 5. To piston cooling nozzle
- 6. To connecting rod bearing.

# Lubrication for the Overhead

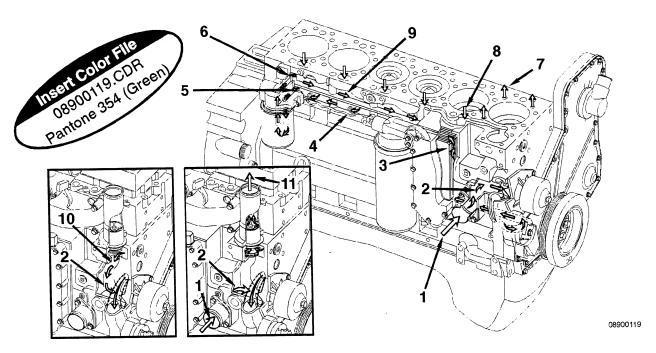


07d00002

- 1. From cam bushings
- 2. Transfer slot
- 3. Rocker lever support

- 4. Rocker lever shaft
- 5. Rocker lever bore
- 6. Rocker lever.

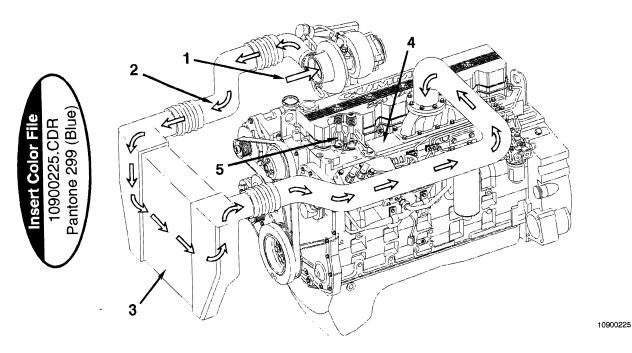
# Flow Diagram, Cooling System



- 1. Coolant inlet from radiator
- 2. Water pump suction
- 3. Coolant flow through lubricating oil cooler
- 4. Block lower water manifold (to cylinders)
- 5. Coolant filter inlet
- 6. Coolant filter outlet

- 7. Coolant supply to cylinder head
- 8. Coolant return from cylinder head
- 9. Block upper water manifold
- 10. Thermostat bypass
- 11. Coolant return to radiator.

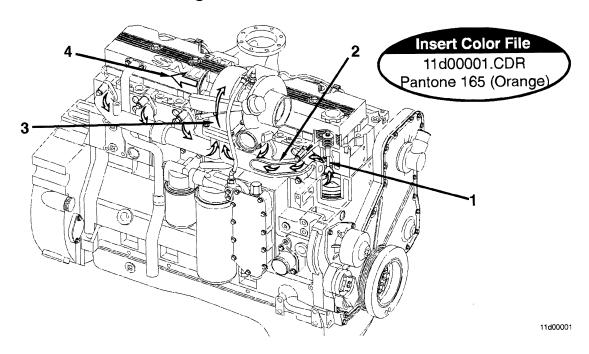
# Flow Diagram, Air Intake System



- 1. Intake air inlet to turbocharger
- 2. Turbocharger air to charge-air cooler (CAC)
- 3. Charge-air cooler (CAC)

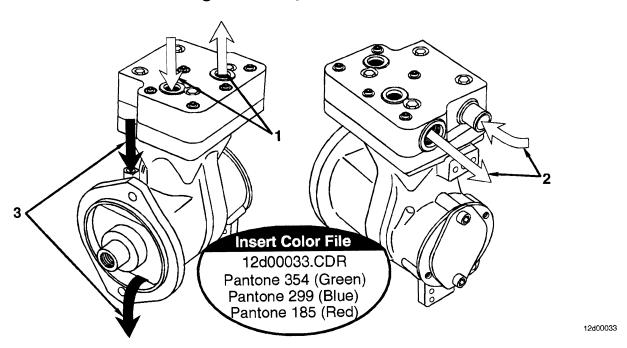
- 4. Intake manifold (integral part of cylinder head)
- 5. Intake valve.

# Flow Diagram, Exhaust System



- 1. Exhaust valve
- 2. Exhaust manifold (pulse-type)
- 3. Dual-entry turbocharger
- 4. Turbocharger exhaust outlet.

# Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System



- 1. Coolant
- 2. Air

3. Lubricant

# **Section L - Service Literature**

# **Section Contents**

|                                      | Page |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Additional Service Literature        | L-1  |
| General Information                  | L-1  |
| Comitee Literature Ordering Location | L-2  |
| General Information                  | L-2  |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# **Additional Service Literature**

# **General Information**

The following publications can be purchased.

Bulletin No. Title of Publication
3666469 Troubleshooting and Repair Manual, ISL Engine

3666271 Troubleshooting and Repair Manual, Electronic Controlled System, ISC,

QSC8.3, and ISL Engines

3666416 ISL Wiring/Fault Code Diagram 3669001 Fuel for Cummins Engines Bulletin

3810340 Cummins Engine Oil Recommendations Bulletin 3666132 Coolant Requirements and Maintenance Bulletin

# **Service Literature Ordering Location**

# **General Information**

Region

United States and Canada

U.K., Europe, Mid-East, Africa, and Eastern European Countries

South and Central America (excluding Brazil and Mexico)

**Brazil and Mexico** 

Far East (excluding Australia and New Zealand)

Australia and New Zealand

**Ordering Location** 

**Cummins Distributors** 

or

Contact 1-800-DIESELS

(1-800-343-7357)

Cummins Engine Co., Ltd. Royal Oak Way South

Daventry

Northants, NN11 5NU, England

Cummins Americas, Inc. 16085 N.W. 52nd Avenue Hialeah, FL 33104

Hialean, FL 33104

Cummins Engine Co., Inc. International Parts Order Dept., MC 40931

Box 3005

Columbus, IN 47202-3005

Cummins Diesel Sales Corp.

Literature Center 8 Tanjong Penjuru Jurong Industrial Estate

Singapore

Cummins Diesel Australia Maroondah Highway, P.O.B. 139

Ringwood 3134 Victoria, Australia

Obtain current price information from your local Cummins Distributor.

# Section M - Component Manufacturers Section Contents

| ·                                  | rage  |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Component Manufacturers' Addresses | M-1   |
| Air Compressors                    | M-1   |
| Air Cylinders                      | M-1   |
| Air Heaters                        | M-1   |
| Air Starting Motors                | M-1   |
| Alternators                        | M-1   |
| Auxiliary Brakes                   | M-1   |
| Belts                              | M-1   |
| Catalytic Converters               | M-1   |
| Clutches                           | M-1   |
| Coolant Heaters                    | M-2   |
| Coolant Level Switches             | M-1   |
| Drive Plates                       | M-2   |
| Electric Starting Motors           | M-2   |
| Electronic Switches                | M-2   |
| Engine Protection Controls         | M-2   |
| Fan Clutches                       | M-2   |
| Fans                               | M-2   |
| Fault Lamps                        | . M-2 |
| Filters                            | . M-2 |
| Flexplates                         | . M-2 |
| Fuel Coolers                       | . M-2 |
| Fuel Pumps                         | . M-2 |
| Fuel Warmers                       | . M-2 |
| Gauges                             | . M-3 |
| General Information                | . M-1 |
| Governors                          | . M-3 |
| Heat Sleeves                       | . M-3 |
| Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps | . M-3 |
| In-Line Connectors                 | . M-3 |
| Oil Heaters                        | . M-3 |
| Prelubrication Systems             | . M-3 |
| Radiators                          | . M-3 |
| Throttle Assemblies                | . M-  |
| Tirrule Assembles                  | M-3   |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# **Component Manufacturers' Addresses**

# **General Information**

**NOTE:** The following list contains addresses and telephone numbers of suppliers of accessories used on Cummins engines. Suppliers can be contacted directly for any specifications **not** covered in this manual.

# Air Compressors

Bendix Heavy Vehicles Systems Div. of Allied Automotive 901 Cleveland Street Elyria, OH 44036 Telephone: (216) 329-9000

Holset Engineering Co., Inc. 1320 Kemper Meadow Drive

Suite 500

Cincinnati, OH 45240 Telephone: (513) 825-9600

Midland-Grau Heavy Duty Systems Heavy Duty Group Headquarters 10930 N. Pamona Avenue Kansas City, MO 64153 Telephone: (816) 891-2470

# **Air Cylinders**

Bendix Ltd.
Douglas Road
Kingswood
Bristol
England

Telephone: 0117-671881 Catching Engineering 1733 North 25th Avenue Melrose Park, IL 60160 Telephone: (708) 344-2334

TEC - Hackett Inc. 8909 Rawles Avenue Indianapolis, IN 46219 Telephone: (317) 895-3670

# **Air Heaters**

Fleetguard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551

Kim Hotstart Co. P.O. Box 11245

Spokane, WA 99211-0245 Telephone: (509) 534-6171

# **Air Starting Motors**

Ingersoll Rand Chorley New Road Horwich Bolton Lancashire England BL6 6JN

Telephone: 01204-65544 Ingersoll-Rand Engine

Starting Systems 888 Industrial Drive Elmhurst, IL 60126

Telephone: (708) 530-3875

StartMaster Air Starting Systems\_ A Division of Sycon Corporation 9595 Cheney Avenue

P. O. Box 491 Marion, OH 43302 Telephone: (614) 382-5771

# **Alternators**

Robert Bosch Ltd. P.O. Box 98 Broadwater Park North Orbital Road

Denham Uxbridge

Middlesex UD9 5HG

England

Telephone: 01895-833633

Butec Electrics Cleveland Road Leyland PR5 1XB England

Telephone: 01744-21663 C.A.V. Electrical Equipment

P.O. Box 36 Warple Way London W3 7SS England

Telephone: 01-743-3111

A.C. Delco Components Group Civic Offices Central Milton Keynes

MK9 3EL England

Telephone: 01908-66001

C. E. Niehoff & Co. 2021 Lee Street Evanston, IL 60202 Telephone: (708) 866-6030

Delco-Remy America 2401 Columbus Avenue

P.O. Box 2439 Anderson, IN 46018 Telephone: (317) 646-3528

Leece-Neville Corp. 400 Main Street Arcade, NY 14009 Telephone: (716) 492-1700

# **Auxiliary Brakes**

The Jacobs Manufacturing Company Vehicle Equipment Division 22 East Dudley Town Road Bloomfield, CT 06002 Telephone: (203) 243-1441

# **Belts**

Dayco Rubber U.K. Sheffield Street Stockport Cheshire SK4 1RV England

Telephone: 061-432-5163 T.B.A. Belting Ltd.

P.O. Box 77 Wigan Lancashire WN2 4XQ England

Telephone: 01942-59221

Dayco Mfg.
Belt Technical Center
1955 Enterprize
Rochester Hills, MI 48309
Telephone: (810) 853-8300
Gates Rubber Company

Gates Hubber Company 900 S. Broadway Denver, CO 80217

Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company Industrial Products Div. 2601 Fortune Circle East Indianapolis, IN 46241 Telephone: (317) 898-4170

# **Catalytic Converters**

Donaldson Company, Inc. 1400 West 94th Street P.O. Box 1299

Minneapolis, MN 55440 Telephone: (612) 887-3835

Nelson Division

Exhaust and Filtration Systems 1801 U.S. Highway 51 P.O. Box 428 Stoughton, WI 53589

Telephone: (608) 873-4200 Walker Manufacturing 3901 Willis Road P.O. Box 157 Grass Lake, MI 49240 Telephone: (517) 522-5500

# **Coolant Level Switches**

Robertshaw Controls Company P.O. Box 400 Knoxville, TN 37901 Telephone: (216) 885–1773

### Clutches

Twin Disc International S.A. Chaussee de Namur Nivelles

Nivelles Belguim

Telephone: 067-224941

g-04 (cmp-add)

Twin Disc Incorporated 1328 Racine Street

Racine, WI 53403 Telephone: (414) 634-1981

### **Coolant Heaters**

Fleetguard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551

### **Drive Plates**

Detroit Diesel Allison Division of General Motors Corporation P.O. Box 894

Indianapolis, IN 46206-0894 Telephone: (317) 242-5000

# **Electric Starting Motors**

Butec Electrics Cleveland Road Leyland PR5 1XB

England

Telephone: 01744-21663 C.A.V. Electrical Equipment

P.O. Box 36 Warple Way London W3 7SS

England Telephone: 01-743-3111

A.C. Delco Components Group

Civic Offices

Central Milton Keynes MK9 3EL

England

Telephone: 0908-66001 Delco-Remy America 2401 Columbus Avenue P.O. Box 2439 Anderson, IN 46018 Telephone: (317) 646-3528

Leece-Neville Corp. 400 Main Street Arcade, NY 14009 Telephone: (716) 492-1700

Nippondenso Inc. 2477 Denso Drive P.O. Box 5133 Southfield, MI 48086 Telephone: (313) 350-7500

# **Electronic Switches**

Cutler-Hammer Products Eaton Corporation 4201 N. 27th Street Milwaukee, WI 53216 Telephone: (414) 449–6600

# **Engine Protection Controls**

Flight Systems Headquarters Hempt Road P.O. Box 25

Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 Telephone: (717) 697–0333 The Nason Company 2810 Blue Ridge Blvd. West Union, SC 29696 Telephone: (803) 638-9521

Teddington Industrial Equipment Windmill Road Sunburn on Thames Middlesex

TW16 7HF England

Telephone: 09327-85500

# **Fan Clutches**

Kysor Cooling Systems N.A. 6040 West 62nd Street Indianapolis, IN 46278 Telephone: (317) 328–3330

Holset Engineering Co. Ltd. P.O. Box A9 Turnbridge Huddersfield, West Yorkshire England HD6 7RD Telephone: 01484-22244

Horton Industries, Inc. P.O. Box 9455 Minneapolis, MN 55440 Telephone: (612) 378-6410 Rockford Clutch Company 1200 Windsor Road P.O. Box 2908 Rockford, IL 61132-2908

Telephone: (815) 633-7460

# **Fans**

Truflo Ltd. Westwood Road Birmingham B6 7JF England

Telephone: 021-557-4101
Hayes-Albion Corporation
Jackson Manufacturing Plant
1999 Wildwood Avenue

Jackson, MI 49202 Telephone: (517) 782-9421

Engineered Cooling Systems, Inc. 201 W. Carmel Drive Carmel, IN 46032

Telephone: (317) 846-3438

Brookside Corporation

P.O. Box 30

McCordsville, IN 46055 Telephone: (317) 335-2014

TCF Aerovent Company 9100 Purdue Rd., Suite 101 Indianapolis, IN 46268-1190 Telephone: (317) 872-0030

Kysor-Cadillac 1100 Wright Street Cadillac, MI 49601 Telephone: (616) 775-4681

#### QSL9 Section M - Component Manufacturers

Schwitzer 6040 West 62nd Street P.O. Box 80-B Indianapolis, IN 46206 Telephone: (317) 328-3010

# **Fault Lamps**

Cutler-Hammer Products Eaton Corporation 4201 N. 27th Street Milwaukee, WI 53216 Telephone: (414) 449–6600

#### **Filters**

Fleetguard International Corp. Cavalry Hill Industrial Park Weedon Northampton NN7 4TD England Telephone: 01327-41313

Fleetguard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: 1–800–22–Filters (1–800–223–4583)

# **Flexplates**

Corrugated Packing and Sheet Metal Hamsterley Newcastle Upon Tyne England Telephone: 01207-560-505

Allison Transmission Division of General Motors Corporation P.O. Box 894 Indianapolis, IN 46206-0894 Telephone: (317) 242-5000

Midwest Mfg. Co. 29500 Southfield Road, Suite 122 Southfield, MI 48076 Telephone: (313) 642-5355

Wohlert Corporation 708 East Grand River Avenue P.O. Box 20217 Lansing, MI 48901 Telephone: (517) 485-3750

# **Fuel Coolers**

Hayden, Inc. 1531 Pomona Road P.O. Box 848 Corona, CA 91718-0848 Telephone: (909) 736-2665

# **Fuel Pumps**

Robert Bosch Corp. Automotive Group 2800 South 25th Ave. Broadview, IL 60153

# **Fuel Warmers**

Fleetguard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551

# Gauges

A.I.S.

Dyffon Industrial Estate Ystrad Mynach Hengoed Mid Glamorgan CF8 7XD **England** 

Telephone: 01443-812791

Grasslin U.K. Ltd. Vale Rise Tonbridge Kent **TN9 1TB** England

Telephone: 01732-359888

Icknield Instruments Ltd. Jubilee Road

Letchworth Herts England

Telephone: 04626-5551

Superb Tool and Gauge Co. 21 Princip Street Birmingham

B4 61E England

Telephone: 021-359-4876

Kabi Electrical and Plastics Cranborne Road

Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JP England

Telephone: 01707-53444

**Datcon Instruments** P.O. Box 128

East Petersburg, PA 17520 Telephone: (717) 569-5713

Rochester Gauges, Inc. 11616 Harry Hines Blvd. P.O. Box 29242

Dallas, TX 75229 Telephone: (214) 241-2161

#### Governors

Woodward Governors Ltd.

P.O. Box 15

663/664 Ajax Avenue

Slough **Bucks** SL1 4DD England

Telephone: 01753-26835

Woodward Governor Co. P.O. Box 1519

Fort Collins, CO 80522 Telephone: (303) 482-5811

(800) 523-2831 Barber Colman Co.

1354 Clifford Avenue Loves Park, IL 61132 Telephone: (815) 637-3000 United Technologies **Diesel Systems** 1000 Jorie Blvd. Suite 111

Oak Brook, IL 69521 Telephone: (312) 325-2020

# **Heat Sleeves**

Bentley Harris Manufacturing Co. 100 Bentley Harris Way Gordonville, TN 38563 Telephone: (313) 348-5779

# Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps

Hobourn Automotive Temple Farm Works Priory Road

Strood Rochester Kent, England ME2 2BD

Telephone: 01634-71773

Honeywell Control Systems Ltd.

Honeywell House Charles Square **Bracknell** Berks RG12 1EB Telephone: 01344-4245

Sundstrand Hydratec Ltd. Cheney Manor Trading Estate

Swindon Wiltshire SN2 2PZ England

Telephone: 01793-30101

Sperry Vickers P.O. Box 302 Troy, MI 48084

Telephone: (313) 280-3000

Z.F.

P.O. Box 1340 Grafvonsoden Strasse 5-9 D7070

Schwaebisch Gmuend

Germany Telephone: 7070-7171-31510

#### In-Line Connectors

Pioneer-Standard Electronics, Inc. 5440 Neiman Parkway Solon, OH 44139

Telephone: (216) 349-1300

Industrial Products Division 37140 Industrial Avenue Hemet, CA 92343 Telephone: (714) 929-1200

# Oil Heaters

Fleetguard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551 Kim Hotstart Co. P.O. Box 11245 Spokane, WA 99211-0245 Telephone: (509) 534-6171

# **Prelubrication Systems**

RPM Industries, Inc. Suite 109 55 Hickory Street Washington, PA 15301 Telephone: (412) 228-5130

# Radiators

JB Radiator Specialties, Inc. P.O. Box 292087 Sacramento, CA 95829-2087 Telephone: (916) 381-4791

The G&O Manufacturing Company 100 Gando Drive P.O. Box 1204

New Haven, CT 06505-1204 Telephone: (203) 562-5121

Young Radiator Company 2825 Four Mile Road Racine, WI 53404 Telephone: (910) 271-2397

L and M Radiator, Inc. 1414 East 37th Street Hibbing, MN 55746 Telephone: (218) 263-8993

# **Throttle Assemblies**

Williams Controls, Inc. 14100 SW 72nd Avenue Portland, OR 97224 Telephone: (503) 684-8600

# **Torque Converters**

Twin Disc International S.A. Chaussee de Namur **Nivelles** 

Belgium

Telephone: 067-224941 Twin Disc Incorporated 1328 Racine Street Racine, WI 53403-1758 Telephone: (414) 634-1981

Rockford Powertrain, Inc. Off-Highway Systems 1200 Windsor Road P.O. Box 2908 Rockford, IL 61132-2908 Telephone: (815) 633-7460

Modine Mfg. Co. 1500 DeKoven Avenue Racine, WI 53401 Telephone: (414) 636-1640

# **Section S - Service Assistance**

# **Section Contents**

|    |   | rage |   |
|----|---|------|---|
| Se | ervice Assistance                         | S-1  |   |
|    | Distributors - International              | S-19 | ) |
|    | Distributors and Branches - Australia     | S-16 | ì |
|    | Distributors and Branches - Canada        | S-14 | ļ |
|    | Distributors and Branches - New Zealand   | S-18 | 3 |
|    | Distributors and Branches - United States | S-7  | 7 |
|    | Division and Regional Offices             | S-3  | 3 |
|    | Emergency and Technical Service           | S-1  |   |
|    | Problem Solving                           | S-2  | ) |
|    | Regional Offices - International          | S-4  | ŀ |
|    | Routine Service and Parts                 | S-1  | ı |
|    |   |      |   |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# **Service Assistance**

# **Routine Service and Parts**

Personnel at Cummins Authorized Repair Locations can assist you with the correct operation and service of your engine. Cummins has a worldwide service network of more than 5,000 Distributors and Dealers who have been trained to provide sound advice, expert service, and complete parts support. Check the telephone directory yellow pages or refer to the directory in this section for the nearest Cummins Authorized Repair Location.

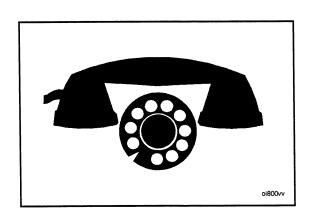
# **Emergency and Technical Service**

The Cummins Customer Assistance Center provides a 24-hour, toll free telephone number to aid in technical and emergency service when a Cummins Authorized Repair Location can **not** be reached or is unable to resolve an issue with a Cummins product.

If additional assistance is required, call Toll-Free:

1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357)

- Includes all 50 states, Bermuda, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and the Bahamas.
- Outside of North America contact your Regional Office. Telephone numbers and addresses are listed in the International Directory.



# **Problem Solving**

Normally, any problem that arises with the sale, service, or repair of your engine can be handled by a Cummins Authorized Repair Location in your area. Refer to the telephone directory yellow pages for the one nearest you. If the problem has **not** been handled satisfactorily, follow the steps outlined below:

- 1. If the disagreement is with a Dealer, talk to the Cummins Distributor with whom he has his service agreement.
- 2. If the disagreement is with a Distributor, call the nearest Cummins Division or Regional Office; however, most problems are solved below the Division or Regional office level. Telephone numbers and addresses are listed in this section. Before calling, write down the following information:
  - a. Engine model and serial number
  - b. Type and make of equipment
  - c. Total kilometers [miles] or hours of operation
  - d. Warranty start date
  - e. Nature of problem
  - f. Summary of the current problem arranged in the order of occurrence
  - g. Name and location of the Cummins Distributor or Dealer
- 3. If a problem can **not** be resolved satisfactorily through your Cummins Authorized Repair Location or Division Office, write to:

Cummins Customer Assistance Center - 41403, Cummins Engine Company, Inc., Box 3005, Columbus, IN 47202-3005

# **Division and Regional Offices**

NOTE: The following list contains offices in U.S., Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and Puerto Rico.

#### **United States**

#### **Southern Division Office**

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. 425 Franklin Road S.W. Suite 500 Marietta, GA 30067 Telephone: (770) 423-1108 FAX: (770) 499-8240

# **Plains Regional Office**

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. 1901 Central Drive Suite 356 Bedford, TX 76021 Telephone: (817) 267-3172 FAX: N/A

#### Canada

#### **Canadian Division Office**

Cummins Diesel of Canada, Ltd. 5575 North Service Road Burlington, Ontario L726M1 Telephone: (905) 331-5944 FAX: (905) 331-0276

#### Western Canada Regional Office

Cummins Diesel of Canada, Ltd. 18452 - 96th Avenue Surrey, B.C. V3T 4W2 Telephone: (604) 882-5727 FAX: (604) 882-9110

# **Eastern Canada Regional Office**

Cummins Diesel of Canada Ltd. 7200 Trans Canada Hwy. Pt. Cuaire, Quebec H9R 1C0 Telephone: (514) 695-2402 FAX: (514) 695-8917

#### **Central Canada Regional Office**

Cummins Diesel of Canada Ltd. 4887 – 35th Street SE Calgary, Alberta T2B 3C6 FAX: (403) 569-9974

# **Australia Regional Office**

# Cummins Engine Company Pty. Ltd.

2 Caribbean Drive Scoresby, Victoria 3179 Australia Telephone: (61-3) 9765-3222 FAX: (61-3) 9763-0079

**NOTE:** This office also serves New Zealand.

# **Cummins Americas Regional Office**

#### **Cummins Latin America**

3088 N. Commence Parkway MPC #14, Building A Miramar, FL 33025 Telephone: (305) 621-1300

**NOTE:** This office serves Puerto Rico and South America excluding Brazil.

# **Regional Offices - International**

# North Africa Regional Office - Algiers

Cummins Corporation Bureau de Liaison

38, Lotissement Benachour Abdelkader

Cheraga

42300 Wilaya de Tipasa

Algeria

Telephone: (213) 2374326

Country

Covered: Algeria

# **European Regional Office - Mechelen**

Cummins Diesel N.V. Blarenberglaan 4 Industriepark Noord 2 2800 Mechelen Brussels

Telephone: (32-15) 20003

Countries

Covered:

Austria Luxembourg Netherlands Belgium Czech Republic Norway Portugal Denmark Finland Slovakia Greece Spain Hungary Sweden Iceland Switzerland

Israel

# **Cumbrasa Regional Office - Brazil**

Cummins Brasil S.A. Rua Jati, 266 07180-900 Guarulhos Sao Paulo, Brazil Mailing Address: P.O. Box 13

07180-900 Guarulhos Sao Paulo, Brazil

Telephone: (55-11) 945-9811

Country

Covered: Brazil

# **Beijing Regional Office - China**

Cummins Corporation China World Tower, Suite 917 China World Trade Center No. 1 Jian Guo Men Wai Beijing 100004

People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-1) 505-4209/10

Countries

Covered:

China Mongolia

# **Bogota Regional Office - Columbia**

Cummins Engine Co. de Colombia S.A. Carrera 11A No. 90-15 Of. 601/602

Bogota, D.E., Colombia Telephone: (57-1) 610-4849

Mailing Address: Apartado Aereo 90988 Bogota D.E., Colombia

Countries

Covered: Argentina Ecuador
Bolivia Paraguay
Chile Peru
Colombia Uruguay

# **Lyon Regional Office - France**

Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation 39, rue Ampere - Zone Industrielle

69680 Chassieu France

Telephone: (33) 72-22-92-72

Countries

Covered: Algeria

Algeria Martinique
France New Caledonia
Guadeloupe Reunion

Guyana

# Gross-Gerau Regional Office - Germany

Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH

Odenwaldstr. 23 D-6080 Gross-Gerau

Germany

Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0

Countries

Covered: Albania

Albania Poland
Bulgaria Romania
\*Czech Southeastern
Republic Europe
Germany Slovika
Luxembourg

\*Marine Only

# Hong Kong Regional Office - Hong Kong

Cummins Engine H.K. Ltd. Unison Industrial Centre 15th Floor, Units C & D 27-31 Au Pui Wan Street P. O. Box 840 Shatin Fo Tan, Shatin, N.T.

Hong Kong

Telephone: (852) 606-5678

Country

Covered: Hong Kong

# Pune Kirloskar Regional Office - India

Kirloskar Cummins Limited Kothrud

Pune - 411 029, India

Telephone: (91-212) 33-0240, 33-5435, 33-1105

Countries

Covered: Bhutan

India Nepal

# Milan Regional Office - Italy

Cummins Diesel Italia S.P.A. Piazza Locatelli 8

Zona Industriale

20098 San Giuliano Milanese

Milan, Italy

Telephone: (39-2) 982-81235/6/7

Country

Covered: Italy

# North Asia Regional Office - Japan

**Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation** 

1-12-10 Shintomi Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104

Japan

Telephone: (81-3) 3555-3131/2/3/4/5

Country

Covered: Japan

# Seoul Regional Office - Korea

Cummins Korea Ltd.

5th Floor, Hye Sung Building

35-26 Sam Sung Dong, Kang Nam Ku

Seoul, South Korea

Telephone: (82-2) 516-0431/2/3, 517-3370/1

Country

Covered: South Korea

# **Cummsa Regional Office - Mexico**

Cummins, S.A. de C.V. Arquimedes No. 209 Col. Polanco

11560 Mexico, D.F.

Mexico

Telephone: (52-5) 254-3822/3783/3622

Mailing/Shipping Address: Gonzalez de Castilla Inc.

P.O. Box 1391 4605 Modern Lane Modern Industrial Park Laredo, TX 78040 Telephone: (512) 722-5207

Country

Covered: Mexico

# **Moscow Regional Office - Russia**

Cummins Engine Co., Inc.

Park Place Office E708

Leninsky Prospect 113

Russia 11798

Telephone: (7-502) 256-5122 or 256-5123

Countries

Covered:

Lithuania Armenia Azerbaijan Moldova Bolarus Russia Tadzhikstan Estonia Turkmenistan Georgia Ukraina Kirghizia Uzbekistan Latvia

# South And East Asia Area Office -Singapore

**Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation** 

8 Tanjong Penjuru Jurong Industrial Estate

Singapore 2260

Telephone: (65) 265-0155

Countries

Bangladesh Covered:

Malaysia Mongolia Brunei **Philippines** Burma/Mynamar Singapore Cambodia Sri Lanka China Hong Kong Taiwan Thailand Indonesia Laos Vietnam

Macau

# Taipei Regional Office - Taiwan

Cummins Corporation - Taiwan

12th Floor, No. 149 Min-Sheng E. Road Section 2

Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. 104

Telephone: (886-2) 515-0891

Country

Taiwan Covered:

# Turkey and Iran Regional Office - Turkey

**Cummins Corporation** Istanbul Office Buyukdere Cad. Beytem Han, Kat 11

Sisli 80220 Istanbul

Telephone: (90-1) 246-2575/2775/2545

Countries

Covered: Iran

Turkey

# Middle East Regional Office -Daventry (U.K.)

Cummins Engine Company Ltd.

Royal Oak Way South

Daventry, Northants NN11 5NU

England

Telephone: (44-1327) 76000

#### Countries Covered:

**MIDEAST** 

Afghanistan Jordan Bahrain Kuwair Lebanon Cyprus Djibouti Oman Pakistan Egypt Iraq

Sudan Syria U.A.E. Yemen

Saudi Arabia

Qatar

# Africa Regional Office - Daventry (U.K.)

Cummins Engine Company Ltd.

Royal Oak Way South

Daventry, Northants NN11 5NU

England

Telephone: (44-1327) 76000

Countries Covered:

NORTH/WEST AFRICA

Swaziland

Mauritania Benin Gabon Burkina-Paso Gambia Morocco Niger Ghana Cameroon Cape Verde Guinea Nigeria Guinea-Sao Tome & Central African Republic Bissau Principe Chad Liberia Senegal Cote d'Ivoire Libva Siera Leone Equatorial Mali Togo . Guinea Malta Tunisia

SOUTH AFRICA

Namibia Botswana

Lesotho South Africa

# New Malden Regional Office - U.K.

**Cummins Engine Company Limited** 

46-50 Coombe Road New Malden

Surrey KT3 4QL

England

Telephone: (44-81) 949-6171

Countries

Covered:

Ireland

United Kingdom

# Latin America Regional Office - Miramar (U.S.A.)

Cummins Americas, Inc. Miramar Park of Commerce 3450 Executive Way

Miramar, FL 33025 Telephone: (305) 431-5511

Countries

Covered:

Argentina Guatemala Bolivia Honduras Chile Nicaragua Colombia Panama Costa Rica Paraguay Dominican Peru Republic Uruguay El Salvador Venezuela

Eucador

# Caracas Regional Office - Venezuela

**Cummins Engine Company** Oficina de Delegado

Torre La Primera, Oficina 5-D Av. Francisco de Miranda Chacao, Caracas 1060

Mailing Address:

Cummins Engine Company M-227

c/o Jet Cargo International

P.O. Box 020010

Miami, FL 33102-0010 U.S.A. Telephone: (58-2) 32-0563, 32-718

Counties

Covered:

Costa Rica **Honduras** Nicaragua Dominican Republic Panama El Salvador Venezuela

Guatemala

# East/Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare, **Zimbabwe**

Cummins Zimbabwe (Private) Limited

72 Birmingham Road

Southerton

Harare, Zimbabwe

Mailing Address:

P.O. Box ST363

Southerton

Harare, Zimbabwe

Telephone: (263-4) 67645, 60553, 69220

Countries

Covered:

Reunion Angola Burundi Rwanda Comoros Island Sevchelles Somalia Congo Tanzania Ethiopia Uganda Kenva Madagascar Zaire Zambia Malawi Mauritius Zimbabwe

Mozambique

# **Distributors and Branches - United States**

#### Alabama

# Birmingham Distributor

Cummins Alabama, Inc. 2200 Pinson Highway P.O. Box 1147 Birmingham, AL 35201 Telephone: (205) 841-0421 FAX: (205) 849-5926

#### **Mobile Branch**

Cummins Alabama, Inc. 1924 N. Beltline Hwy. Mobile, AL 36601-1598 Telephone: (334) 456-2236 FAX: (334) 452-6419

### **Mobile Onan/Marine Branch**

Cummins Alabama, Inc. 3422 Georgia Pacific Avenue Mobile, AL 36617 Telephone: (334) 452-6426 FAX: (334) 473-6657

# **Montgomery Branch**

Cummins Alabama, Inc. 2325 West Fairview Avenue Montgomery, AL 36108 Telephone: (205) 263-2594 FAX: (205) 263-2594

#### Alaska

### Anchorage - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 2618 Commercial Drive Anchorage, AK 99501-3095 Telephone: (907) 279-7594 FAX: (907) 276-6340

#### **Arizona**

# **Phoenix Distributor and Branch**

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 2239 N. Black Canyon Hgwy Phoenix, AZ 85009 Telephone: (602) 252-8021 FAX: (602) 253-6725

# **Tucson Branch**

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 1912 West Prince Road Tucson, AZ 85705 Telephone: (520) 887-7440 FAX: (520) 887-4173

## **Arkansas**

# Little Rock - (Branch of Memphis)

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 6600 Interstate 30 Little Rock, AR 72209 Telephone:

Sales: (501) 569-5600 Service: (501) 569-5656 Parts: (501) 569-5613 FAX: (501) 565-2199

#### California

#### San Leandro Distributor

Cummins West, Inc. 14775 Wicks Blvd. San Leandro, CA 94577-6779 Telephone: (510) 351-6101 FAX: (510) 352-3925

#### **Arcata Branch**

Cummins West, Inc. 4801 West End Road Arcata, CA 95521 Telephone: (707) 822–7392 FAX: (707) 822–7585

#### **Bakersfield Branch**

Cummins West, Inc. 4601 East Brundage Lane Bakersfield, CA 93307 Telephone: (805) 325-9404 FAX: (805) 861-8719

#### Fresno Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 2740 Church Avenue Fresno, CA 93706 Telephone: (209) 495–4745 FAX: (209) 486–7402

# **Redding Branch**

Cummins West, Inc. 20247 Charlanne Drive Redding, CA 96001 Telephone: (916) 222–4070 FAX: (916) 224–4075

# **Stockton Branch**

Cummins West, Inc. 41 West Yokuts Avenue Suite 131 Stockton, CA 95207 Telephone: (209) 473–0386 FAX: (209) 478–2454

#### **West Sacramento Branch**

Cummins West, Inc. 2661 Evergreen Avenue West Sacramento, CA 95691 Telephone: (916) 371-0630 FAX: (916) 371-2849

#### Los Angeles Distributor

Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 1939 Deere Avenue (Irvine) Irvine, CA 92606 Telephone: (949) 253–6000 FAX: (949) 253–6080

#### Montebello Branch

Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 1105 South Greenwood Avenue Montebello, CA 90640 Telephone: (323) 728–8111 FAX: (323) 889–7422

# **Bloomington Branch**

Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 3061 S. Riverside Avenue Bloomington, CA 92377 Telephone: (909) 877-0433 FAX: (909) 877-3787

#### San Diego Branch

Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 310 N. Johnson Avenue El Cajon, CA 92020 Telephone: (619) 593-3093 FAX: (619) 593-0600

#### Ventura Branch

Cummins Cal-Pacific Inc. 3958 Transport St. Ventura, CA 93003 Telephone: (805) 644–7281 FAX: (805) 644–7284

#### Colorado

#### **Denver Distributor**

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 5100 East 58th Avenue Commerce City, CO 80022 Telephone: (303) 287-0201 FAX: (303) 288-7080

#### **Denver Onan/Industrial Branch**

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 5100 East 58th Ave. Commerce City, CO 80022 Telephone: (303) 286-7697 FAX: (303) 287-4837

# **Durango Branch**

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 13595 County Road 213 Durango, CO 81301 Telephone: (970) 259-7470 FAX: (970) 259-7482

### **Grand Junction Branch**

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 2380 U.S. Highway 6 & 50 P.O. Box 339 Grand Junction, CO 81501 Telephone: (303) 242-5776 FAX: (303) 243-5495

# Connecticut

# Rocky Hill - (Branch of Bronx)

Cummins Metropower, Inc. 914 Cromwell Ave. Rocky Hill, CT 06067 Telephone: (860) 529-7474 FAX: (860) 529-7524

# Service Assistance Page S-8

#### **Florida**

# **Tampa Distributor**

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. Corporate Office 5421 N. 59th Street Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 621-7202 FAX: (813) 621-8250

# Ft. Myers Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 2671 Edison Avenue Ft. Myers, FL 33902 Telephone: (941) 337–1211 FAX: (941) 337-5374

#### Jacksonville Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 755 Pickettville Rd. Jacksonville, FL 32220 Telephone: (904) 378-1902 FAX: (904) 378-1904

#### Hialeah (Miami) Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77th Avenue Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 FAX: (305) 557-2992

#### **Ocala Branch**

Cummins Southeastern Power 321 Southwest 52nd Ave. Ocala, FL 34474–1892 Telephone: (352) 861–1122 FAX: (352) 861–1130

# **Orlando Branch**

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 4020 North Orange Blossom Trail Orlando, FL 32810 Telephone: (407) 298-2080 FAX: (407) 290-8727

# Tampa Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 5912 E. Hillsborough Avenue Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 626-1101 FAX: (813) 628-4183

# Georgia

# **Atlanta Distributor**

Cummins South, Inc. 5125 Georgia Highway 85 College Park, GA 30349 Telephone: (404) 763-0151 FAX: (404) 766-2132

# **Albany Branch**

Cummins South, Inc. 1915 W. Oakridge Drive Albany, GA 31707-4938 Telephone: (912) 888-6210 FAX: (912) 883-1670

#### Atlanta Branch

Cummins South, Inc. 100 University Avenue, S.W. Atlanta, GA 30315-2202 Telephone: (404) 527-7800 FAX: (404) 527-7832

#### **Augusta Branch**

Cummins South, Inc. 1255 New Savannah Road Augusta, GA 30901-3891 Telephone: (706) 722-8825 FAX: (706) 722-7553

#### Savannah Branch

Cummins South, Inc. 8 Interchange Court Savannah, GA 31401-1627 Telephone: (912) 232-5565 FAX: (912) 232-5145

#### Hawaii

#### Kapolei Distributor

Cummins Hawaii Diesel Power, Inc. 91–230 Kalaeloa Blvd. Kapolei, HI 96707 Telephone: (808) 682–8110 FAX: (808) 682–8477

#### Idaho

# Boise - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 2851 Federal Way City Boise, ID 83705 Telephone: (208) 336-5000 FAX: (208) 338-5436

# Pocatello - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 14299 Highway 30 West Pocatello, ID 83201 Telephone: (208) 234-1661 FAX: (208) 234-1662

# Illinois

## **Chicago Distributor**

Cummins Northern Illinois, Inc. 7145 Santa Fe Drive Hodgkins, IL 60525 Telephone: (708) 579-9222 FAX: (708) 352-7547

# Bloomington-Normal – (Branch of Indianapolis)

Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. (at U.S. 51 N and I-55) 414 W. Northtown Road Bloomington-Normal, IL 61761 Telephone: (309) 452-4454 FAX: (309) 452-1642

#### **Onan Branch**

Cummins/Onan Northern Illinois 8745 W. 82nd Place Justin, IL 60458 Telephone: (708) 563-7070 FAX: (708) 563-7095

# Harrisburg (Branch of St. Louis)

Cummins Gateway, Inc. Highway 45 North Harrisburg, IL 62946 Telephone: (618) 273-4138 FAX: (618) 273-4531

# Rock Island - (Branch of Omaha)

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 7820 - 42nd Street West Rock Island, IL 61204 Telephone: (309) 787-4300 FAX: (309) 787-4397

#### **Onan Branch**

Cummins Gateway, Inc. #1 Extra Mile Drive Collinsville, IL 62234 Telephone: (618) 345-0123 FAX: (314) 531-6604

# Indiana

# Indianapolis Distributor

Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. P.O. Box 42917 3762 West Morris Street Indianapolis, IN 46242-0917 Telephone: (317) 243-7979 FAX: (317) 240-1925

# **Evansville - (Branch of Louisville)**

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 7901 Highway 41 North Evansville, IN 47711 Telephone: (812) 867-4400 FAX: (812) 421-3282

#### Ft. Wavne Branch

Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. 3415 Coliseum Blvd. West (At Jct. I-69 & 30/33) Ft. Wayne, IN 46808 Telephone: (219) 482-3691 FAX: (219) 484-8930

# Gary - (Branch of Chicago)

Cummins Northern Illinois, Inc. 1440 Texas Street Gary, IN 46402 Telephone: (219) 885-5591 FAX: (219) 883-4817

#### Indianapolis Branch

Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. P. O. Box 42917 3621 West Morris Street Indianapolis, IN 46242-0917 Telephone: (317) 244-7251 FAX: (317) 240-1215

# **Onan Branch**

Mid-States Power, Inc. 4301 W. Morris Street P.O. Box 42917 Indianapolis, IN 46240-0917 Telephone: (317) 240-1967 FAX: (317) 240-1975

#### lowa

# Cedar Rapids - (Branch of Omaha)

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 625 - 33rd Avenue SW Cedar Rapids, IA 52406

Telephone: (319) 366-7537 (24 hours)

FAX: (319) 366-7562

#### Des Moines - (Branch of Omaha)

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 1680 N.E. 51st Avenue P.O. Box B Des Moines, IA 50313 Telephone: (515) 262-9591 Parts: (515) 262-9744

FAX: (515) 262-0626

Des Moines - (Branch of Omaha)

Midwestern Power Products Division of Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 5194 N.E. 17th Street

Des Moines, IA 50313 Telephone: (515) 264-1650 FAX: (515) 264-1651

**Kansas** 

# Colby - (Branch of Kansas City, Missouri)

Cummins Mid-America, LLC. 1880 South Range Colby, KS 67701 Telephone: (785) 462-3945 FAX: (785) 462-3970

# Garden City - (Branch of Kansas City, Missouri)

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 1285 Acraway Garden City, KS 67846 Telephone: (316) 275-2277

FAX: (316) 275–2533

# Wichita - (Branch of Kansas City, Missouri)

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 5101 North Broadway Wichita, KS 67201 Telephone: (316) 838-0875 FAX: (316) 838-0704

Kentucky

# **Louisville Distributor**

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. (Corporate Office) 2301 Nelsonville Parkway Louisville, KY 40223 Telephone: (502) 254-3363 FAX: (502) 254-9272

**Hazard Branch** 

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. Highway 15 South P.O. Box 510 Hazard, KY 41701 Telephone: (606) 436-5718 FAX: (606) 436-5038

#### Louisville Branch

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 9820 Bluegrass Parkway Louisville, KY 40299 Telephone: (502) 491-4263 FAX: (502) 499-0896

#### Louisiana

# Morgan City - (Branch of Memphis)

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. Hwy. 90 East P.O. Box 1229 Amelia, LA 70340 Telephone: (504) 631-0576 FAX: (504) 631-0081

# **New Orleans - (Branch of Memphis)**

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 110 E. Airline Highway Kenner, LA 70062 Telephone: (504) 468-3535 FAX: (504) 465-3408

# Maine

# **Bangor (Branch of Boston)**

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 221 Hammond Street Bangor, ME 04401 Telephone: (207) 941-1061 FAX: (207) 945-3170

# Scarborough - (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 10 Gibson Road Scarborough, ME 04074 Telephone: (207) 883-8155 FAX: (207) 883-5526

### Maryland

# **Baltimore Distributor**

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 1907 Parkwood Drive MD 21061

Telephone: (410) 590-8700 FAX: (410) 590-8723

#### **Massachusetts**

#### **Boston Distributor**

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 100 Allied Drive Dedham, MA 02026 Telephone: (781) 329-1750 FAX: (781) 329-4428

## Springfield Branch

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 177 Rocus Street Springfield, MA 01104 Telephone: (413) 737-2659 FAX: (413) 731-1082

#### Mexico

# Tijuana - (Branch of Los Angeles)

Distribuidora Cummins De Baja Blvd. 3ra. Oeste No. 17523 Fracc. Industrial Garita de Otay C.P. 22400 Tijuana, Baja California Mexico Telephone: 011–52–66–238433

Telephone: 011-52-66-238433 FAX: 011-52-66-238649

# Michigan

# **Detroit (Novi) Distributor**

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 41216 Vincenti Court Novi, MI 48375 Telephone: (248) 478-9700 FAX: (248) 478-1570

### Blissfield, Michigan

Diesel Fuel Systems, Inc. Subsidiary of Cummins Michigan Inc. 211 N. Jipson Street Blissfield, MI 49228 Telephone: (517) 486-4324 FAX: (517) 486-3614

#### **Dearborn Branch**

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 3760 Wyoming Avenue Dearborn, MI 48120 Telephone: (313) 843-6200 FAX: (313) 843-6070

# **Grand Rapids Branch**

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 3715 Clay Avenue, S.W. Grand Rapids, MI 49508 Telephone: (616) 538-2250 FAX: (616) 538-3830

# - Grand Rapids Branch

Standby Power, Inc. 7580 Expressway Drive S.W. Grand Rapids, MI 49548 Telephone: (616) 281-2211 FAX: (616) 281-3177

# Iron Mountain - (Branch of De Pere)

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 1901 Stevenson Avenue Iron Mountain, MI 49801 Telephone: (906) 774-2424 (800) 236-2424

FAX: (906) 774-1190

# **Novi Branch**

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 25100 Novi Road Novi, MI 48375 Telephone: (248) 380-4300

FAX: (248) 380-0910

# Power Products (Branch of Detroit)

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 41326 Vincenti Ct. Novi, MI 48375 Telephone: (248) 426-9300 FAX: (248) 473-8560

# Service Assistance Page S-10

# Saginaw Branch

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 722 N. Outer Drive Saginaw, MI 48605 Telephone: (517) 752-5200 FAX: (517) 752-4194

# Standby Power - (Branch of Detroit)

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 12130 Dixie Redford, MI 48239 Telephone: (313) 538-0200 FAX: (313) 538-3966

#### **Minnesota**

# St. Paul Distributor

Cummins North Central, Inc. 3030 Centre Pointe Drive Suite 500 Roseville, MN 55113 Telephone: (651) 636-1000 FAX: (651) 638-2442

#### **Duluth Branch**

Cummins Diesel Sales, Inc. 3115 Truck Center Drive Duluth, MN 55806–1786 Telephone: (218) 628-3641 FAX: (218) 628-0488

# St. Paul Branch

Cummins North Central, Inc. 2690 Cleveland Ave. North St. Paul, MN 55113 Telephone: (651) 636-1000 FAX: (651) 638-2497

# Mississippi

# Jackson - (Branch of Memphis)

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 325 New Highway 49 South Jackson, MS 39288-4224 Telephone:

Admin.: (601) 932-7016 Parts: (601) 932-2720 Service: (601) 939-1800 FAX: (601) 932-7399

#### Missouri

# Kansas City Distributor and Branch

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 8201 NE Parvin Road Kansas City, MO 64161 Telephone: (816) 414–8200 FAX: (816) 414–8299

# Joplin Branch

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 3507 East 20th Street Joplin, MO 64801 Telephone: (417) 623-1661 FAX: (417) 623-1817

# **Springfield Branch**

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 3637 East Kearney Springfield, MO 65803 Telephone: (417) 862-0777 FAX: (417) 862-4429

#### St. Louis Distributor

Cummins Gateway, Inc. 7210 Hall Street St. Louis, MO 63147 Telephone: (314) 389-5400 FAX: (314) 389-9671

#### Columbia Branch

Cummins Gateway, Inc. 5221 Highway 763 North Columbia, MO 65202 Telephone: (314) 449-3711 FAX: (314) 449-3712

# Sikeston Branch

Cummins Gateway, Inc. 101 Keystone Drive Sikeston, MO 63801 Telephone: (314) 472-0303 FAX: (314) 472-0306

#### **Industrial Power Branch**

Cummins Gateway, Inc. 3256 E. Outer Road Scott City, MO 63788 Telephone: (573) 335-9399 FAX: (573) 335-7062

#### Montana

# Billings - (Branch of Denver)

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 5151 Midland Road Billings, MT 59101 Telephone: (406) 245-4194 FAX: (406) 245-7923

# **Great Falls - (Branch of Denver)**

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 415 Vaughn Road Great Falls, MT 59404 Telephone: (406) 452-8561 FAX: (406) 452-9911

# Missoula - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4950 North Reserve Street Missoula, MT 59802-1498 Telephone: (406) 728-1300 FAX: (406) 728-8523

#### Nebraska

# **Omaha Distributor and Branch**

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 5515 Center Street P.O. Box 6068 Omaha, NE 68106 Telephone: (402) 551-7678 (24 Hours)

# FAX: (402) 551–1952 **Kearney Branch**

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 515 Central Avenue Kearney, NE 68847 Telephone: (308) 234-1994 FAX: (308) 234-5776

# Nevada

### Elko - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 5370 East Idaho Street Elko. NV 89801

Telephone: (775) 738-6405 FAX: (775) 738-1719

# Las Vegas - (Branch of Salt Lake

City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 2750 Losee Road North Las Vegas, NV 89030 Telephone: (702) 399-2339 FAX: (702) 399-7457

# Sparks - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 150 Glendale Avenue Sparks, NV 89431 Telephone: (775) 331-4983 FAX: (775) 331-7429

# **New Jersey**

# Newark - (Branch of Bronx)

Cummins Metropower, Inc. 41-85 Doremus Ave. Newark, NJ 07105 Telephone: (973) 491-0100 FAX: (973) 578-8873

# **New Mexico**

# Albuquerque - (Branch of Phoenix)

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 1921 Broadway N.E. Albuquerque, NM 87102 Telephone: (505) 247-2441 FAX: (505) 842-0436

# Farmington - (Branch of Phoenix)

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 1101 North Troy King Road Farmington, NM 87401 Telephone: (505) 327-7331 FAX: (505) 326-2948

# **New York**

# **Bronx Distributor**

Cummins Metropower, Inc. 890 Zerega Avenue Bronx, NY 10473 Telephone: (718) 892-2400 FAX: (718) 892-0055

#### Albany - (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 101 Railroad Avenue Albany, NY 12205 Telephone: (518) 459-1710 FAX: (518) 459-7815

# **Buffalo - (Branch of Boston)**

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 480 Lawrence Bell Dr. Williamsville, NY 14221-7090 Telephone: (716) 631-3211 FAX: (716) 626-0799

# Syracuse - (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 29 Eastern Avenue Syracuse, NY 13211 Telephone: (315) 437-2751 FAX: (315) 437-8141

# North Carolina

#### **Charlotte Distributor**

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 11101 Nations Ford Road (28273) P.O. Box 240729 Charlotte, NC 28224-0729 Telephone: (704) 588-1240 FAX: (704) 587-4870

#### **Charlotte Branch**

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3700 North Interstate 85 Charlotte, NC 28206 Telephone: (704) 596-7690 FAX: (704) 596-3038

#### **Greensboro Branch**

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 513 Preddy Boulevard (27406) P.O. Box 22066 Greensboro, NC 27420-2066 Telephone: (336) 275-4531 FAX: (336) 275-8304

#### Wilson Branch

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 1514 Cargill Avenue (27893) P.O. Box 1177 Wilson, NC 27894-1117 Telephone: (252) 237-9111 FAX: (252) 237-9132

#### North Dakota

# Fargo - (Branch of St. Paul)

Cummins North Central, Inc. 3801 - 34th Ave. SW Fargo, ND 58104 Telephone: (701) 282-2466 FAX: (701) 277-5399

# Grand Forks - (Branch of St. Paul)

Cummins North Central, Inc. 4728 Gateway Drive Grand Forks, ND 58201 Telephone: (701) 775-8197 FAX: (701) 775-4833

# Minot - (Branch of St. Paul)

Cummins North Central, Inc. 1501 - 20th Avenue, S.E. Minot, ND 58702 Telephone: (701) 852-3585 FAX: (701) 852-3588

#### Ohio

#### Columbus Distributor and Branch

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 4000 Lyman Drive Hilliard (Columbus), OH 43026 Telephone: (614) 771-1000 FAX: (614) 771-0769

#### **Columbus Distributor**

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 2297 Southwest Bldv., Suite K Grove City, OH 43123 Telephone: (614) 771-1000 FAX: (614) 527-2576

#### Cincinnati Branch

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 10470 Evendale Drive Cincinnati, OH 45241 Telephone: (513) 563-6670 FAX: (513) 563-0594

#### **Cleveland Branch**

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 7585 Northfield Road Cleveland, OH 44146 Telephone: (440) 439-6800 FAX: (440) 439-7390

# Strasburg Branch

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 777 South Wooster Avenue Strasburg, OH 44680 Telephone: (216) 878-5511 FAX: (216) 878-7666

#### Toledo Branch

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 801 Illinois Avenue Maumee (Toledo), OH 43537 Telephone: (419) 893-8711 FAX: (419) 893-5362

# Youngstown Branch

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 7145 Masury Road Hubbard (Youngstown), OH 44425 Telephone: (216) 534-1935 FAX: (216) 534-5606

#### Oklahoma

# Oklahoma City - (Branch of Arlington)

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 5800 West Reno Oklahoma City, OK 73127 Telephone: (405) 946-4481 (24 hours) FAX: (405) 946-3336

# Tulsa - (Branch of Arlington)

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 16525 East Skelly Drive Tulsa, OK 74116 Telephone: (918) 234–3240 FAX: (918) 234–2342

# Oregon

#### Bend - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 3500 N. Highway 97 (97701-5729) P.O. Box 309 Bend, OR 97709-0309 Telephone: (541) 389-1900 FAX: (541) 389-1909

# Coburg/Eugene - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 91201 Industrial Parkway Coburg, OR 97401 (Mailing Address) P.O. Box 10877 Eugene, OR 97440-2887 Telephone: (541) 687-0000 FAX: (541) 687-1977

### Medford - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4045 Crater Lake Highway Medford, OR 97504-9796 Telephone: (541) 779-0151 FAX: (541) 772-2395

# Pendleton - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 223 S.W. 23rd Street Pendleton, OR 97801-1810 Telephone: (541) 276-2561 FAX: (541) 276-2564

# Portland - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4711 N. Basin Avenue P. O. Box 2710 (97208-2710) Portland, OR 97217-3557 Telephone: (503) 289-0900 FAX: (503) 286-5938

# **Pennsylvania**

# Philadelphia Distributor

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 2727 Ford Road Bristol, PA 19007 Telephone: (215) 785-6005 and (609) 563-0005 FAX: (215) 785-4085

### **Bristol Branch**

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 2727 Ford Road Bristol, PA 19007 Telephone: (215) 785-6005 and (609) 563-0005

FAX: (215) 785-4728

# Pittsburgh Branch

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 3 Alpha Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15238–2901 Telephone: (412) 820–8300 FAX: (412) 820–8308

# Harrisburg Branch

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 4499 Lewis Road Harrisburg, PA 17111-2541 Telephone: (717) 564-1344 FAX: (717) 558-8217

# **Puerto Rico**

#### Puerto Nuevo - (Branch of Tampa)

Cummins Diesel Power, Inc. #31 Calle "C" El Matadero Puerto Nuevo, Puerto Rico 00920 Telephone: (787) 793-0300 FAX: (787) 793-1072

# **South Carolina**

# **Charleston - (Branch of Charlotte)**

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3028 West Montague Avenue Charleston, SC 29418-5593 Telephone: (843) 554-5112 FAX: (843) 745-0745

#### Charleston - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic Inc. 231 Farmington Road Charleston, SC 29483 Telephone: (843) 851-9819 FAX: (843) 875-4338

# Columbia - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 1233 Bluff Road (29201) P.O. Box 13543 Columbia, SC 29201-3543 Telephone: (803) 799-2410 FAX: (803) 779-3427

#### South Dakota

# Sioux Falls - (Branch of Omaha)

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 701 East 54th Street North Sioux Falls, SD 57104 Telephone: (605) 336-1715 FAX: (605) 336-1748

# **Tennessee**

### **Memphis Distributor & Distribution** Center

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 666 Riverside Drive Memphis, TN 38703 Telephone: (901) 577-0666 FAX: (901) 522-8758

# Chattanooga - (Branch of Atlanta)

Cummins South, Inc. 1509 East 26th Street Chattanooga, TN 37407-1095 Telephone: (615) 629-1447 FAX: (615) 629-1494

# **Knoxville - (Branch of Louisville)**

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 1211 Ault Road Knoxville, TN 37914 Telephone: (423) 523-0446 FAX: (423) 523-0343

# **Memphis Branch**

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 1784 E. Brooks Road Memphis, TN 38116 Telephone:

Sales/Admin.: (901) 345-7424 Parts: (901) 345-1784 Service: (901) 345-6185 FAX: (901) 346-4735

### Nashville - (Branch of Louisville)

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 706 Spence Lane Nashville, TN 37217 Telephone: (615) 366-4341 FAX: (615) 366-5693

# **Texas**

# **Arlington Distributor**

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 600 N Watson Road Arlington, TX 76004-3027 Telephone: (817) 640-6801 FAX: (817) 640-6852

#### **Amarillo Branch**

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 5224 Interstate 40 -**Expressway East** P.O. Box 31570 Amarillo, TX 79120-1570 Telephone: (806) 373-3793 (24 hours) FAX: (806) 372-8547

# **Dallas Branch**

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 3707 Irving Boulevard Dallas, TX 75247 Telephone: (214) 631-6400 (24 hours) FAX: (214) 631-2322

# El Paso - (Branch of Phoenix)

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 14333 Gateway West El Paso, TX 79927 Telephone: (915) 852-4200 FAX: (915) 852-3295

# Fort Worth Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 3250 North Freeway Fort Worth, TX 76111 Telephone: (817) 624-2107 (24 hours) FAX: (817) 624-3296

# **Houston Branch**

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 4750 Homestead Road P.O. Box 1367 Houston, TX 77251-1367 Telephone: (713) 675-7421 (24 hours) FAX: (713) 675-1515

### Mesquite Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 2615 Big Town Blvd. Mesquite, TX 75150 Telephone: (214) 321-5555 (24 hours) FAX: (214) 328-2732

# **Section S - Service Assistance**

#### **Odessa Branch**

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 1210 South Grandview P.O. Box 633 Odessa, TX 79760-0633 Telephone: (915) 332-9121 (24 hours) FAX: (915) 333-4655

#### San Antonio Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 6226 Pan Am Expressway North P.O. Box 18385 San Antonio, TX 78218-0385 Telephone: (512) 655-5420 (24 hours) FAX: (512) 655-3865

#### **Houston Onan Branch**

Southern Plains Power A Division of Cummins Southern Plains 1155 West Loop North Houston, TX 77055 Telephone: (713) 956-0020 FAX: (713) 956-0266

#### Utah

### Salt Lake City Distributor

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 1030 South 300 West Salt Lake City, UT 84101 Telephone: (801) 355-6500 FAX: (801) 524-1351

#### Vernal Branch

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 1435 East 335 South Vernal, UT 84078 Telephone: (435) 789-5732 FAX: (435) 789-2853

# Virginia

#### Cloverdale - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 263 Simmons Drive Cloverdale, VA 24077 Telephone: (540) 966-3169 FAX: (540) 966-3749

# Richmond - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3900 Deepwater Terminal Road Richmond, VA 23234 Telephone: (804) 232-7891 FAX: (804) 232-7428

# **Tidewater - (Branch of Charlotte)**

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. Atlantic Power Generation 3729 Holland Blvd. Chesapeake, VA 23323 Telephone: (757) 485-4848 FAX: (757) 485-5085

# Washington

#### Seattle Distributor

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 811 S.W. Grady Way (98055-2944)

P.O. Box 9811

Renton, WA 98057–9811 Telephone: (425) 235-3400 FAX: (425) 235–8202

# **Chehalis Branch**

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 926 N.W. Maryland Chehalis, WA 98532-0339 Telephone: (360) 748-8841 FAX: (360) 748-8843

#### Spokane Branch

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 11134 W. Westbow Blvd. Spokane, WA 99204 Telephone: (509) 455-4411 FAX: (509) 624-4681

#### **Tacoma Branch**

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 3701 Pacific Highway East Tacoma, WA 98424-1135 Telephone: (253) 922-2191 FAX: (253) 922-2379

# Yakima Branch

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 1905 East Central Avenue (98901-3609) P.O. Box 9129 Yakima, WA 98909-0129 Telephone: (509) 248-9033 FAX: (509) 248-9035

# West Virginia

# Charleston - (Branch of Louisville) Cummins Cumberland, Inc.

3100 MacCorkle Ave. SW P.O. Box 8456 South Charleston, WV 25303 Telephone: (304) 744-6373 FAX: (304) 744-8605

# Fairmont - (Branch of Louisville)

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. South Fairmount Exit, I-79 145 Middletown Road Fairmont, WV 26554 Telephone: (304) 367-0196 FAX: (304) 367-1077

#### Wisconsin

### **DePere Distributor**

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. Corporate Office 875 Lawrence Drive P.O. Box 5070 DePere, WI 54115-5070 Telephone: (920) 337-1991 FAX: (920) 337-9746

#### Chippewa Falls Branch

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 2030 St. Highway 53 Chippewa Falls, WI 54729 Telephone: (715) 720-0680 FAX: (715) 720-0685

#### **DePere Branch**

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 939 Lawrence Drive P. O. Box 5070 DePere, WI 54115-5070 Telephone: (920) 336-9631 (800) 236-1191 FAX: (920) 336-8984

# Milwaukee Branch

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 9401 South 13th Street P.O. Box D Oak Creek, WI 53154 Telephone: (414) 768-7400 (800) 472-8283

# FAX: (414) 768-9441 Wausau Branch

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 4703 Rib Mountain Drive Wausau, WI 54401 Telephone: (715) 359-6888 (800) 236-3744 FAX: (715) 359-3744

#### Wyoming

# Gillette - (Branch of Denver)

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 2700 Hwy. 14 & 16 North P.O. Box 1207 (82717) Gillette, WY 82716 Telephone: (307) 682-9611 FAX: (307) 682-8242

# Rock Springs - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 2000 Foothill Blvd. P.O. Box 1634 Rock Springs, WY 82901 Telephone: (307) 362-5168 FAX: (307) 362-5171

# Distributors and Branches - Canada

#### Alberta

#### **Edmonton Distributor and Branch**

Cummins Alberta 11751 - 181 Street Edmonton, AB T5S 2K5 Telephone: (780) 455-2151 FAX: (780) 454-9512

#### **Calgary Branch**

Cummins Alberta 4887 - 35th Street S.E. Calgary, Alberta T2B 3H6, Canada Telephone: (403) 569-1122 FAX: (403) 569-0027

#### **Grande Prairie**

Cummins Alberta - Grande Praire RR2, Site 9, Box 22 Sexsmith, AB CN T0H 3C0 Telephone: (780) 568-3359 FAX: (780) 568-2263

#### **Hinton Branch**

**Cummins Alberta** 135 Veats Avenue Hinton, Alberta T7V 1S8, Canada Telephone: (780) 865-5111 FAX: (780) 865-5714

# Lethbridge Branch

Cummins Alberta 240 - 24th Street North Lethbridge, Alberta T1H 3T8, Canada Telephone: (403) 329-6144 FAX: (403) 320-5383

# **British Columbia**

# **Vancouver Distributor**

Cummins British Columbia 18452 - 96th Avenue Surrey, B.C., Canada V4N 3P8 Telephone: (604) 882-5000

FAX: (604) 882-5080

# Kamloops Branch

Cummins British Columbia 976 Laval Crescent Kamloops, B.C. Canada V2C 5P5 Telephone: (250) 828-2388 FAX: (250) 828-6713

# **Prince George Branch**

Cummins British Columbia 102- 3851- 18th Avenue Prince George, B.C. V2N 1B1 Telephone: (250) 564-9111 FAX: (250) 564-5853

# **Sparwood Branch**

Cummins British Columbia 731 Douglas Fir Road Sparwood, B.C. VOB 2GO, Canada Telephone: (250) 425-0522 FAX: (250) 425-0323

#### **Tumbler Ridge Branch**

Cummins British Columbia Industrial Site, Box 226 Tumbler Ridge, B.C. Canada VOC 2WO Telephone: (250) 242-4217 FAX: (250) 242-4906

# Manitoba

### Winnipeg Distributor

Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. 489 Oak Point Road P.O. Box 1860 Winnipeg, MB R3C 3R1, Canada Telephone: (204) 632-5470 FAX: (204) 697-0267

# **New Brunswick**

# Fredericton - (Branch of Montreal)

Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. R.R.#1 Doak Road P.O. Box 1178, Station 'A' Fredericton. New Brunswick E3B 4X2, Canada Telephone: (506) 451-1929 FAX: (506) 451-1921

## Newfoundland

# St. John's - (Branch of Montreal)

Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. 122 Clyde Avenue Donovans Industrial Park Mount Pearl, Newfoundland A1N 2C2 Canada Telephone: (709) 747-0176

FAX: (709) 747-2283

# Wabush - (Branch of Montreal)

Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. Wabush Industrial Park Wabush, Newfoundland A0R 1B0 Telephone: (709) 282-3626 FAX: (709) 282-3108

# Nova Scotia

# Halifax - (Branch of Montreal)

Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. 50 Simmonds Drive Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B3B 1R3 Telephone: (902) 468-7938 FAX: (902) 468-5177 Parts: (902) 468-6560

#### Ontario

# **Toronto Distributor**

Cummins Ontario, Inc. 7175 Pacific Circle Mississauga, ON L5T 2A5 Telephone: (905) 795-0050 FAX: (905) 795-0021

# Kenora - (Branch of Winnipeg)

Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. Highway 17 East P.O. Box 8 Kenora, Ontario P9N 3X1 Telephone: (807) 548-1941 FAX: (807) 548-8302

#### Ottawa Branch

Cummins Ontario Inc. 3189 Swansea Crescent Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3W5. Telephone: (613) 736-1146 FAX: (613) 736-1202

# **Thunder Bay Branch**

Cummins Ontario Inc. 1400 W. Walsh Street Thunder Bay Ontario P7E 4X4 Telephone: (807) 577-7561 FAX: (807) 577-1727

# Whitby Branch

Cummins Ontario Inc. 1311 Hopkins Street Whitby, Ontario L1N 2C2, Canada Telephone: (905) 668-6886 FAX: (905) 668-1375

#### Quebec

#### **Montreal Distributor**

Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. 7200 Trans Canada Highway Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 1C2, Telephone: (514) 695-8410 FAX: (514) 695-8917

#### **Montreal Branch**

Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. 7200 Trans Canada Highway Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 1C2, Canada

Telephone: (514) 695-8410 Sales: (514) 695-4555 Parts: (514) 694-5880 FAX: (514) 695-8917

#### **Dorval Onan Branch**

Cummins, Eastern Canada, Inc. 580 Lepihe Dorval, Quebec H9H 1G2 Telephone: (514) 631-5000 FAX: (514) 631-0104

# **Quebec City Branch**

**Cummins Diesel** Branch of Cummins Americas, Inc. 2575 Dalton Street Ste. Foy, Quebec G1P 3S7 Telephone: (418) 653-6411 FAX: (418) 653-5844

# QSL9 **Section S - Service Assistance**

# Val D'Or Branch

Cummins, Eastern Canada, Inc. 1025 Rue Del Val D'Or, Quebec 59P 4P6 Telephone: (819) 825-0993 FAX: (819) 825-8488

# Saskatchewan

# Lloydminster - (Branch of Winnipeg)

Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. 4005 52nd Lloydminster, SK S9V 0Y9 Telephone: (305) 825–2062 FAX: (305) 825–6702

# Regina - (Branch of Winnipeg)

Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. 110 Kress Street P.O. Box 98 Regina, SK S4P 2Z5 Telephone: (306) 721-9710 FAX: (306) 721-2962

# Saskatoon - (Branch of Winnipeg)

Cummins Mid-Canada, Ltd. 3001 Faithful Avenue P.O. Box 7679 Saskatoon, SK S7K 4R4, Canada Telephone: (306) 933-4022 FAX: (306) 242-1722

# Distributors and Branches - Australia

#### **Branches:**

# **Gepps Cross**

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 108
Blair Athol, 5084
South Australia, Australia
Location:

45-49 Cavan Road Gepps Cross, 5094 Telephone: (61-8) 8262-5211

#### Dosra

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 124
Darra, 4076
Queensland, Australia
Location:

33 Kimberley Street Darra, 4076, Australia Telephone: (61-7) 3375-3277

#### Bunbury

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 1751
Bunbury, WA 6230
Australia
Location:
11 Dryanda Court
Picton, WA 6230
Telephone: (61-8) 9725-6777
FAX: (61-8) 9725-6444

#### **Cairns**

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 7189
Cairns Mail Centre, 4870
Queensland, Australia
Location:
Liberty Street
Cairns, 4870
Telephone: (61-7) 935-2999

# Campbellfield

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Private Bag 9 Campbellfield, 3061 Victoria, Australia Location: 1788-1800 Hume Highway Campbellfield, 3061 Telephone: (613) 9357-9200

# **Dandenong**

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Lot 7 Greens Road Dandenong, 3175 Victoria, Australia Telephone: (613) 9706-8088

#### **Darwin**

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 37587 Winnellie, 0821 Northern Territory, Australia Location: Lot 1758 Graffin Crescent Winnellie, 0821 Telephone: (61-8) 8947-0766

#### Devonport

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 72E
Tasmania, Australia
Location:
2 Matthews Way
Devonport, 7310
Telephone: (61-3) 6424-8800

#### **Emerald**

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 668
Emerald, 4720
Queensland, Australia
Location:
Capricorn Highway
Emerald, 4720
Telephone: (61-7) 4982-4022

#### Grafton

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 18
South Grafton, 2461
New South Wales, Australia Location:
18-20 Induna Street
South Grafton, 2461
Telephone: (61-2) 6642-3655

# Hexham

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. 21 Galleghan Street Hexham New South Wales, Australia Telephone: (61-2) 4964-8466 FAX: (61-2) 4964-8616

# Kalgoorlie

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 706
Kalgoorlie, 6430
Western Australia, Australia
Location:
16 Atbara Street
Kalgoorlie, 6430

Telephone: (61-8) 9021-2588

# Karratha

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 377
Karratha, WA 6714
Australia
Location:
1490 Lambert Road
Karratha, WA 6714
Australia
Telephone: (61-8) 9144-4646

Telephone: (61-8) 9144-4646 FAX: (61-8) 9143-1507

#### Laverton

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Locked Bag 1 Laverton, Victoria 3028 Australia Location: 195 Boundary Road Laverton North, Victoria 3028 Australia Telephone: (61-3) 9360-0800 FAX: (61-3) 9360-0438

#### Leeton

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 775
Leeton, NSW 2705
Australia
Location:
29 Brady Way
Leeton, NSW 2705
Australia
Telephone: (61-2) 6953-3077

Telephone: (61-2) 6953-3077 FAX: (61-2) 6953-3109

#### Mackay

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 842
Mackay, 4740
Queensland, Australia
Location:
4 Presto Avenue
Mackay, 4746
Telephone: (61-7) 4955-1222

# **Mount Gambier**

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 2219 Mount Gambier, 5290 South Australia, Australia Location: 2 Avey Road Mount Gambier, 5290 Telephone: (61-87) 25-6422

# **Penrith**

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 132
Cambridge Park, 2747
New South Wales, Australia
Location:
7 Andrews Road
Penrith, 2750
Telephone: (61-2) 4729-1313

# Queanbeyan

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 527 Queanbeyan, 2620 New South Wales, Australia Location: 15-27 Bayldon Road Queanbeyan, 2620 Telephone: (61-2) 6297-3433 FAX: (61-2) 6297-6709

# QSL9 Section S - Service Assistance

#### Regency Park

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 2147
Regency Park, SA 5942
Australia
Location:
11 Manton Street
Hindmarsh, SA 5942
Australia

Telephone: (61-8) 8346-3832 FAX: (61-8) 8340-2045

#### Swan Hill

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 1264
Swan Hill, 3585
Victoria, Australia
Location:
5 McAllister Road
Swan Hill, 3585
Telephone: (61-3) 5032-1511

#### **Tamworth**

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 677 Tamworth, 2320 New South Wales, Australia Location: Lot 65 Gunnedah Road Tamworth, 2340 Telephone: (61-2) 6765-5455

#### **Townsville**

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 7339
Garbutt Business Centre, QLD4814
Australia
Location:
704-710 Ingham Road
Townsville, QLD 4814
Telephone: (61-7) 4774-7733
FAX: (61-7) 4774-7640

# Welshpool

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P. O. Box 52
Welshpool, 6986
Western Australia, Australia
Location:
50 Kewdale Road
Welshpool, 6106
Telephone: (61-8) 9458-5911

# Wetherill Park

FAX: (61-2) 9616-5399

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Private Bag 150 Wetherill Park, NSW 2164 Australia Location: 492-494 Victoria Street Wetherill Park, NSW 2164 Australia Telephone: (61-2) 9616-5300 Wodonga

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 174 Wodonga, 3690 Victoria, Australia Location: 9-11 McKoy Street Wodonga, 3690 Telephone: (61-2) 6024-3655

# **Distributors and Branches - New Zealand**

# Auckland

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (NZ) Ltd. Private Bag 92804 Penrose, Auckland, New Zealand Location: 440 Church Street Penrose Telephone: (64-9) 579-0085

# **Branches:**

# Auckland

Cummins Diesel Engines Private Bag 92804 Penrose, Auckland, New Zealand Location: 440 Church Street Penrose Telephone: (64-9) 579-0085

# Christchurch

Cummins Diesel Engines P.O. Box 16-149 Hornby, Christchurch, New Zealand Location: 35 Parkhouse Road Sockburn, Christchurch Telephone: (64-3) 348-8170

# Mt. Maunganui

Cummins Diesel Engines P.O. Box 4005 Mt. Maunganui, New Zealand Location: 101 Totara Street Mt. Maunganui Telephone: (64-7) 575-0545

# **Palmerston North**

Cummins Diesel Engines P.O. Box 9024 Palmerston North, New Zealand Location: 852-860 Tremaine Avenue Telephone: (64-6) 356-2209

#### **Distributors - International**

#### **ABU DHABI**

- See United Arab Emirates

#### **AFGHANISTAN**

- See Middle East Regional Office

#### **ALBANIA**

- See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau

#### **ALGERIA**

#### **Algiers**

Cummins Corporation Bureau de Liaison 38, Lotissement Benachour Abdelkader Cheraga 43200 Wilaya de Tipasa Algeria

Telephone: (213) 237-43-26

#### **AMERICAN SAMOA**

- See South Pacific Regional Office

#### **ANDORRA**

- See European Regional Office - Mechelen

#### **ANTIGUA**

Miami (Office In U.S.A.) Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **ARGENTINA**

#### **Buenos Aires**

Distribuidora Cummins, S.A. (DICUMAR) Av. Del Libertador 602 Piso 5 Buenos Aires, Argentina Telephone: (54-1)814-1895/1395/1393

#### ARUBA, ISLAND OF

- See Netherlands Antilles

#### **AUSTRIA**

#### Neudoerfl

Cummins Diesel Motorenvertriebsges m.b.H. Trenner & Co. Bickfordstr. 25 A-7201 Neudoerfl Austria Telephone: (43-2622) 77418/77625

#### **BAHAMAS**

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **BAHRAIN**

#### Bahrain

Yusuf Bin Ahmed Kanoo W.L.L. P.O. Box 45, Manama Bahrain Telephone: (973) 400414/400506

#### **BALEARIC ISLANDS**

#### Madrid (Office in Spain)

Cummins Ventas y Servicio, S.A. Torrelaguna, 56 28027 Madrid, Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367-2000 376-2404

#### **BANGLADESH**

#### Dhaka

Equipment & Engineering Co., Ltd. G.P.O. Box 2339
Dhaka 1000, Bangladesh Location:
56, Dilkusha Commercial Area 2nd Floor/Eastern Block
Telephone: (880-2) 234357, 234060

#### **BARBADOS**

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **BELGIUM**

#### **Brussels**

Cummins Distributor
Belgium S.A.
623/629 Chaussee de Haecht
B-1030 Brussels, Belgium
Telephone: (24 hr.)
(32-2) 216-81-10

#### **BELIZE**

#### Tampa (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 5421 N. 59th Street Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 621-7202

#### BENIN

- See Togo

#### **BERMUDA**

#### Bronx (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Metropower, Inc. 890 Zerega Avenue Bronx, NY 10473 Telephone: (718) 892-2400

#### **BHUTAN**

#### Pune (Office in India)

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (India) Ltd. 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune - 411 038, India (State of Maharashtra) India Telephone: (91-212) 331234/331554/33166/330366/31703

#### **BOLIVIA**

#### La Paz

Machinery & Auto Service Casilla 4042 La Paz, Bolivia Location: Av. 20 de Octubre Esq. Rosendo Gutierrez Telephone: (591-2) 379650, 366394

#### **BONAIRE, ISLAND OF**

- See Netherlands Antilles

#### **BOTSWANA**

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

#### **BRAZIL**

#### **Ananindeua**

Marcos Marcelino & Companhia Ltda. Rodovia BR-316, Km 9 67020-010 Ananindeua, Para, Brazil Telephone: (55-91) 235-4100/4132/ 4143/4012

#### **Belo Horizonte**

Distribuidora Cummins Minas S.A. 31950-640 Olhos D'Agua Norte Belo Horizonte, MG Brazil Telephone: (55-31) 288-1344

# Campo Grande

Distribuidora Cummins Mato Grosso Ltda. Rodovia BR 163 Km 01 79060-000 Campo Grande Mato Grosso do Sul, Brazil Telephone: (55-67) 787-1166

#### Curitiba

Distribuidora Cummins Parana S.A. Rua Brasilio Itibere, 2195 80230 Curitiba, Parana Brazil

Telephone: (55-41) 222-4036

#### **Fortaleza**

Distribuidora Cummins Diesel Do Nordeste Ltda. Av. da Abolicao, 3882, Mucuripe 60165-081 Fortaleza, Ceara

Brazil Telephone: (55-85) 263-1212

#### Goianian

Distribuidora de Motores Cummins Centro Oeste Ltda. Av. Caiapo 777 - Setor Sta. Genoveva 74672-400 Goiania, Goias Brazil

Telephone: (55-62) 207-1010

#### **Manaus**

**Distribuidora Cummins** Amazonas Ltda. Estrada da Ponta Negra, 6080 - Sao 69037 Manaus, Amazonas,

Brazil

Telephone: (55-92) 656-5444

#### **Porto Alegre**

Distribuidora Cummins Meridional S.A. Rua Dona Alzira, 98, Sarandi 91110-010 Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul. Brazil Telephone: (55-51) 340-8222

#### Rio de Janeiro

Distribuidora Cummins Leste Ltda. Rua Sariema, 138-Olaria 21030-550 Rio de Janeiro, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil Telephone: (55-21) 290-7899

#### Sao Paulo

Companhia Distribuidora de Motores Cummins Rua Martin Burchard, 291 - Bras 03043-020 Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil Telephone: (55-11) 270-2311

#### **BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS**

- See Puerto Rico

#### BRUNEI

- See Malaysia

#### **BURKINA - FASO**

- See North/West Africa Regional Office - Daventry

#### **BULGARIA**

-See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau

#### **BURMA**

#### Kuala Lumpur (Office In Malaysia)

Contact: Scott & English (M) Sdn Bhd P.O. Box 10324 50710 Kuala Lumpur West Malaysia Location: 16 Jalan Chan Sow Lin 55200 Kuala Lumpur West Malaysia Telephone: (60-3) 2211033

#### BURUNDI

#### **Brussels (Office in Belgium)**

Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 - Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811

#### **CAMBODIA**

- See South & East Asia Regional Office
- Singapore

#### **CANARY ISLANDS**

#### Madrid (Office in Spain)

Cummins Ventas v Servicio, S.A. Torrelaguna, 56 28027 Madrid, Spain Telephone: (34-91) 3672000/3672404

#### CAPE VERDE

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

#### **CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC**

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

#### CEYLON

- See Sri Lanka

#### CHAD

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

#### CHILE

#### Santiago Distribuidora Cummins Diesel

S.A.C.I. Casilla Postal 1230 Calle Bulnes 1203 Santiago, Chile Corporate Office: Av. Providencia 2653, Office 1901 Santiago, Chile Telephone: (56-2) 698-2113/4/5, 697-3566/7/8,

#### 697-2709 CHINA. PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

- See China Regional Office - Beijing

#### **COLOMBIA**

#### Barranguilla

Cummins de Colombia S.A. Apartado Aereo 5347 Barranquilla, Colombia Location: Calle 30, No. 19 - 21 Telephone: (57-58) 40-02-06/40-13-46

#### **Bogota**

Cummins Colombiana Ltda. Apartado Aereo No. 7431 Bogota, D.E. Colombia Location: Av. Americas X Carrera

42C No. 19-45

Telephone: (57-1) 244-5688/5882

#### Bucaramanga

Cummins API, Ltda. Apartado Aereo 352 Bucaramanga, Colombia Location: Autopista a Giron, Km 7

Telephone: (57-76) 468060

Distribuidora Cummins del Valle, Ltda. Apartado Aereo No. 6398 Cali, Colombia Location: Av. 3a. # 39-35 - Vipasa Telephone: (57-3) 65-4343

#### Medellin

Equipos Tecnicos Ltda. Apartado Aereo No. 2046 Medellin, Colombia Location: Carrera 52 No. 10-184 Telephone: (57-4) 255-4200

#### Pereira

Equipos Tecnicos Ltda. C.Q.R. Apartado Aereo No. 1240 Pereira, Colombia Location: Carrera 8a. No. 45-39 Telephone: (57-63) 366341

#### COMOROS

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

#### CONGO, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

#### **Brussels (Office in Belgium)**

Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811

#### **CORSICA**

- See France

#### **COSTA RICA**

#### San Jose

Servicios Unidos, S.A.
P.O. Box 559
San Jose, Costa Rica
Location:
100 metros al este de
Excelsior Antiguo
Curridabat, San Jose
Telephone Office: (506) 53-93-93
Telephone Service Shop:
(506) 26-00-76

#### **CUBA**

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **CYPRUS**

#### Nicosia

Alexander Dimitriou & Sons Ltd. P.O. Box 1932 Nicosia, Cyprus Location: 4 Salamis Avenue Telephone: (357-2) 349450

#### **CZECH REPUBLIC**

 See European Regional Office -Mechelen

#### **DENMARK**

#### Glostrup

Preben Lange Industrimaskiner A/S Post Box 166 2605 Broendby, Denmark Location: Midtager 22 Telephone: (45-43) 96-21-61

#### **DJIBOUTI**

- See Middle East Regional Office - Daventry

#### **DOMINICA**

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **DOMINICAN REPUBLIC**

#### Santo Domingo

Argico C. Por A. P.O. Box 292-2 Feria Santo Domingo Dominican Republic, ZP-6 Location: Calle Jose A. Soler No. 3, ESQ. Avenida Lope de Vega Telephone: (809) 562-6281

#### DUBAI

- See United Arab Emirates

#### **ECUADOR**

#### Guayaquil

Motores Cummins (MOTCUM) S.A. P.O. Box 1062 Guayaquil, Ecuador Location: Avenida Carlos Julio Arosemena Km. 4 Telephone: (593-4) 203995/201177

#### Quito

Rectificadora Botar S.A. P.O. Box 17-01-3344 Quito, Ecuador Location: Av. 10 de Agosto No. 5980 Telephone: (593-2) 465-176/177/ 178/195/197

#### **EGYPT**

#### Cairo

ADAT
P.O. Box 1572
Cairo, Egypt
Sales and Service Location:
25, Pyramid Road
Giza, Cairo, Egypt
Telephone: (20-2) 384-6607/384-6609
385-4001/2/4/5/6/8/9

#### **EL SALVADOR**

#### San Salvador

Salvador Machinery Company, S.A. de C.V. P.O. Box 125 San Salvador, El Salvador Location: Blvd. Ejercito Nacional Telephone: (503) 711022, 228388

#### **ENGLAND**

- See United Kingdom

#### **EQUATORIAL GUINEA**

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

#### **ESTONIA**

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

#### **FAROE ISLANDS**

# Wellingborough (Office in United Kingdom)

Cummins Diesel Denington Industrial Estate Wellingborough Northants NN8 2QH, England Telephone: (44-933) 276231

#### **FERNANDO PO**

- See Spain

#### FIJI

- See Cummins Diesel Sales & Service New Zealand Ltd.

#### **FINLAND**

#### Helsinki

Machinery OY P.O. Box 56 SF 00511 Helsinki, Finland Location: Teollisuuskatu 29 Telephone: Int: (358-9) 77221

#### **FRANCE**

#### Lyon

Cummins Diesel
Sales Corporation
39, rue Ampere Z.I.
69680 Chassieu, France
Telephone: (33) 72-22-92-72
Parts and Service Telephone:
(33) 72-22-92-69

#### **GABON**

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

#### **GAMBIA**

Senegal (Matforce)

#### GEORGIA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

#### **GERMANY**

#### **Gross-Gerau**

Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH P.O. Box 1134 D-6080 Gross-Gerau, Germany Location: Odenwaldstr. 23 Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0

#### **GHANA**

#### Accra

Leyland DAF (Ghana) Ltd. P.O. Box 2969 Accra, Ghana Location: 39/40 Ring Road South Industrial Estate Telephone: (233-21) 22-88-06

#### GREECE

#### **Athens**

Eliopoulos Brothers Ltd.
P.O.B. 51528
14 Km. National Rd.
Athens-Lamia
14510 Kifissia, Greece
Telephone: (30-1) 6202401/6202066/6201955

#### **GREENLAND**

- See Denmark

#### **GRENADA**

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **GUADELOUPE**

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **GUAM**

#### **Barrigada**

Mid-Pac Far East, Inc. Airport Industrial Park 825 Tiyan Parkway Barrigada, Guam 96921 Telephone: (671) 632-5160

#### **GUATEMALA**

#### **Guatemala City**

Maquinaria y Equipos, S.A. P.O. Box 2304 Guatemala City, Guatemala Location: Carretera Amatitlan Km 12 zona 12 Telephone: (502-2) 773334/7/9

#### **GUINEA BISSAU**

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

#### **GUYANA**

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **GUYANA, FRENCH**

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### HAITI

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### HOLLAND

- See Netherlands

#### **HONDURAS**

#### Tegucigalpa Comercial Laeisz

Honduras, S.A.
P.O. Box 1022
Tegucigalpa, D.C., Honduras
Location:
Zona La Burrera,
Blvd. Toncontin
Frente a Gasolinera Esso.
Telephone: (504) 333570/335615

#### **HONG KONG**

#### Kowloon

Cummins Engine H. K. Ltd. P.O. Box 840 Shatin N.T., Hong Kong Location:
Unison Industrial Centre 15th Floor, Units C & D 27-31 Au Pui Wan Street Fo Tan, Shatin, Hong Kong Telephone: (852) 606-5678

#### INDIA

#### **Pune**

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (India) Ltd. 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune - 411 038, (State of Maharashtra) India Telephone: (91-212) 331234, 331554, 331635, 330066,

331635, 330066, 330166, 330356, 331703

#### **Bombay**

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. 298, Perin Nariman Street, Fort, Bombay 400001, India Telephone: (91-22) 2863566/2862247

#### Calcutta

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. 94, Tivoli Court, I/C Ballygunge Circular Road Calcutta 700 019 (West Bengal), India Telephone: (91-33) 2478065/2470481/ 2470774

#### New Delhi

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. Flat No. 307, Meghdoot Building 94 Nehru Place New Delhi 110 019, India Telephone: (91-11) 6431051/6445756/ 6452817

#### Raipur

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. Plot No. 15, Jalashay Marg Choube Colony Raipur 492 001 (Madhya Pradesh), India Telephone: (91-771) 24994/23157/29498

#### Ranchi

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. Shanti Kunj' C-202, Vidyalaya Marg Road No. 1, Ashoknagar Ranchi 834 002 (Bihar) India Telephone: (91-651) 301948/303623

#### **INDONESIA**

#### Jakarta

P.T. Alltrak 1978 P.O. Box 64/KBYL Jakarta Selatan 12330, Indonesia Location: J1. R.S.C. Veteran No. 4 Bintaro, Rempoa Telephone: (62-21) 736-1978/736-3302

#### **IRAN**

#### **Tehran**

Technical Service Development Company P.O. Box 13445/741 No. 152 Sohravardi Crossing Dr. Beheshti Avenue Tehran, Iran Telephone: Head Office: (98-21) 846666, 851021-7 Work Shop: (98-21) 995021-2/993240

#### IRAC

 See Middle East Regional Office -Daventry

#### **IRELAND**

# Wellingborough (Office in England)

Cummins Diesel Denington Estate Wellingborough Northants NN8 2QH, England Telephone: (44-933) 276231

#### ISRAEL

#### Tel Aviv

Israel Engines & Trailers Co. Ltd. Levinson Brothers Engineers P. O. Box 390 33 Hahashmal Street Tel Aviv, Israel 61003 Telephone: (972-3) 5607671

#### **ITALY**

#### Milan

Cummins Diesel Italia S.p.A. Piazza Locatelli, 8 Zona Industriale Sesto Ulteriano 20098 S. Giuliano Milanese (Milan), Italy Telephone: (39-2) 9828-1235/6/7

#### **IVORY COAST**

- See Cote d' Ivoire

#### **JAMAICA**

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **JAPAN**

#### Tokyo

Cummins Diesel (Japan) Ltd. 1-12-10-Shintomi Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104 Japan Telephone: (81-3) 3555-8511

#### **JORDAN**

#### **Amman**

S.E.T.I. Jordan Limited P.O. Box 8053 Amman, Jordan

Telephone: (962-6) 621867/621884

#### **KENYA**

#### Nairobi

Werrot & Company Limited P.O. Box 41216 Nairobi, Kenya Location: Lusaka Road Telephone: (254-150) 20316

# KOREA, SOUTH

#### Seoul

Hwa Chang Trading Co., Ltd. Central P.O. Box No. 216 Seoul, South Korea Location: 143-11 Doksan-dong, Kuro-ku Telephone: (82-2) 854-0071/2/3/4/5, 869-1411/2/3

#### **KUWAIT**

#### Kuwait

General Transportation & Equipment Co. (Sales Department)
P.O. Box 1096
13011 Safat, Kuwait
Location:
Shuwaikh Behind
Canada Dry Factory
Telephone: (965) 4833380/1/2

#### Kuwait

General Transportation & Equipment Co. (Service Department) East Ahmadi Area 13011 Safat, Kuwait Telephone: (965) 3981577

#### **LAOS**

- See South and East Asia Regional Office - Singapore

#### LATVIA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

#### **LEBANON**

#### **Beirut**

S.E.T.I. Charles Keller S.A.L. B.P. 16-6726 Beirut, Lebanon Location: Corniche du Fleuve

Telephone: (961-1) 425040/41

#### **LESOTHO**

- See South Africa

#### **LIBYA**

- See North/West Africa Regional Office

- Daventry

#### LIECHTENSTEIN

- See Switzerland

#### **LUXEMBOURG**

#### Gross-Gerau (Office in Germany)

Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH P.O. Box 11 34 Odenwaldstrasse 23 D-6080 Gross-Gerau, Germany Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0

#### **MACAU**

- See Hong Kong

#### **MADAGASCAR**

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

#### **MADEIRA ISLANDS**

- See Portugal

#### **MALAYSIA**

#### Kuala Lumpur

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service Div. of Scott & English (M) Sdn. Bhd. P.O. Box 10324 50710 Kuala Lumpur, West Malaysia Location: 16 Jalan Chan Sow Lin 55200 Kuala Lumpur Telephone: (60-3) 2211033

#### MALI

- See Senegal (Matforce)

#### **MALTA**

#### **Valletta**

Plant & Equipment Ltd. Regency House 254, Republic Street Valletta, Malta Telephone: (356) 23-26-20, 23-33-43,

23-16-23, 24-75-17

#### **MARTINIQUE**

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **MEXICO**

#### Guadalajara

Cummins Del Occidente, S.A. Lazaro Cardenas No. 2950 Fracc. Alamo Industrial 45560 Guadalajara, Jal. Mexico Telephone: (52-3) 670-93-06, 670-53-38, 670-63-61, 670-62-33

#### Monterrey

Tecnica Automotriz, S.A. Av. Alfonso Royes No. 3637 Nte. Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico Telephone: (52-83) 51-41-51, 51-46-56

#### Merida

Cummins Del Sureste, S.A. de C.V. Av. Aviacion Civil No. 647 Esquina Calle 100 Col. Sambula 97259 Merida, Yucatan, Mexico Telephone: (52-99) 24-11-55, 24-00-15

#### Puebla

Cummins de Oriente, S.A. de C.V. Av. Reforma No. 2112, Puebla, Pue. Mexico Telephone: (52-22) 48-76-74, 48-76-75

#### Queretaro

Distribuidor Cummins Del Centro, S.A. de C.V.
Blvd. Bernardo Quintana No. 518
Col. Arboledas
C.P. 76140 Queretaro, Qro., Mexico
Telephone: (52-42) 12-41-90, 12-58-90, 12-62-94, 14-04-16, 14-08-81, 14-15-91

#### Tlainepantia

Distribuidor Cummins
Metropolitana, S.A. DE C.V.
Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz No. 555
54000 Tlalnepantla, Edo. de Mexico,
Mexico

Telephone: (52-5) 327-38-00, 390-64-37, 390-12-27

#### **MOROCCO**

#### Casablanca

Societe Auto-Hall, S.A. 44 Avenue Lalla Yacout Casablanca, Morocco

Telephone: (212) 31-84-60, 31-70-52,

31-90-56, 31-70-44

#### MOZAMBIQUE

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

#### NAMIBIA (Southwest Africa)

#### Windhoek

Propower, Namibia P.O. Box 3637, Windhoek 9000 Namibia (Southwest Africa) Location: 7 Nasmyth Street Southern Inudustria

#### **NEPAL**

#### Pune (Office in India)

Telephone: (264-61) 37693

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (India) Ltd. 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune, - 411 038, (State of Maharashtra) India Telephone: (91-212) 331234, 331554,

331635, 330066, 330166, 330356, 331703

#### **NETHERLANDS**

#### **Dordrecht**

**Cummins Diesel Sales &** Service, b.v. Galvanistraat 35 3316 GH Dordrecht Netherlands Telephone: (31-78) 18-12-00

#### **NETHERLANDS ANTILLES**

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **NEW CALEDONIA**

- See South Pacific Regional Office -Melbourne

#### **NEW GUINEA**

- See Papua New Guinea

#### **NICARAGUA**

#### Managua

F. Alf. Pellas & Cia. Apartado Postal No. 46 Managua, Nicaragua Location: 6a. Calle 30 y 31 Avs. N.O., Zona 5

Telephone: (505-2) 660616

#### **NIGERIA**

#### Lagos

SCOATRAC MOSEL P.M.B. 21108 Ikeja, Lagos Nigeria Location: Apapa-Oshodi Expressway Isolo Industrial Estate, Isolo

Telephone: (234-1) 52-15-39, 52-19-31, 52-46-70

#### Paris (Office in France)

SCOATRAC MOSEL c/o SCOA 9 et 11 rue Robert de Flers 75740 Paris, Cedex 15 France Telephone: (33-1) 40-58-48-48

#### **NORTHERN IRELAND**

- See United Kingdom

#### **NORWAY**

#### Oslo

Cummins Diesel Salg & Service A/S P.O. 6288 Etterstad 0603, Oslo 6 Norway Location:

Verkseler Furulunds vei 11 Telephone: (47) 22326110

#### OMAN

#### Ruwi

Universal Engineering Services L.L.C. P.O. Box 5688 Ruwi Sultanate of Oman

Telephone: (968) 590830, 591304

#### **PAKISTAN**

#### Karachi

- See Middle East Regional Office -Daventry

#### PANAMA

#### Panama City

Grupo Tiesa, S.A. Apartado Postal #55-0549 Partillo, Panama Telephone: (507) 67-3866

#### **PAPUA NEW GUINEA**

#### Sydney (Office in Australia)

**Cummins Diesel Sales & Service** P.O. Box 150 Cabramatta, 2166 New South Wales, Australia

#### **PARAGUAY**

#### Asuncion

Automotores y Maguinaria, S.R.L. Yegros y Fulgencio R. Moreno P.O. Box 1160 Asuncion, Paraguay Telephone: (595-21) 493111, 493115

#### **PERU**

#### Lima

Comercial Diesel del Peru S.A. P.O. Box 14-0234 Lima, Peru Location: Ave. V.R. Haya de la Torre 2648 Lima 3, Peru Telephone: (51-14) 74-3173/4374/ 3144/2281

#### **PHILIPPINES**

#### **EDSA**

Power Systems, Inc. EDSA P.O. Box 3241 Manila Philippines 1501 Location: 79E. Delos Santos Ave. Mandaluyong, Metro Manila Telephone: (63-2) 791769, 791771, 5311945, 5315448, 5311934, 5312531, 53414513

#### **POLAND**

- See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau

#### **PORTUGAL**

#### Lisbon

Electro Central Vulcanizadora, Lda. P.O. Box 3077 1302 Lisbon, Portugal Location: Rua Conselheiro Martins de Carvalho Lote 1480 1400 Lisboa (Restelo) Telephone: (351-1) 3015361

#### **QATAR** -

#### Doha

Jaidah Motors & Trading Co. P.O. Box 150 Doha, Qatar (Arabian Gulf) Telephone: (974) 810000

#### REUNION

- See Lyon Regional Office - Lyon

#### **RIO DE ORO**

- See Spain

#### **ROMANIA**

- See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau

#### RUSSIA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

#### **RWANDA**

#### **Brussels (Office in Belgium)**

Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 - Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811

#### ST. LUCIA

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### ST. VINCENT

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **SAN MARINO**

- See Italy

#### SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

#### **SAUDI ARABIA**

#### **Dammam**

General Contracting Company P.O. Box 5111 Dammam 31422, Saudi Arabia Telephone: (966-3) 842-1216

#### **SCOTLAND**

- See United Kingdom

#### **SENEGAL**

#### Dakar

Matforce B.P. 397 Dakar, Senegal Location: 10 Avenue Faidherbe Telephone: (221) 22-30-40

#### **SEYCHELLES**

- See East/Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

#### SIERRA LEONE

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

#### **SINGAPORE**

#### Singapore

Applied Diesel Sales & Service Pte Ltd 8 Tanjong Penjuru Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 2260 Telephone: (65) 261-3555

#### SLOVAKIA

- See European Regional Office - Mechelen

#### **SOLOMON ISLANDS**

- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne

#### **SOMALIA**

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

#### **SOUTH AFRICA**

#### **Johannesburg**

Propower Pty. Ltd.
Private Bag X4
Wendywood 2144
South Africa
Location:
13 Eastern Service Roade

Kelvin 2054 Telephone: (27-11) 444-3225

# SOUTHWEST AFRICA

- See Namibia

#### **SPAIN**

#### Madrid

Servicio S.A. Torrelaguna, 56 28027 Madrid, Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367-2000/3672404

#### **SPANISH GUINEA**

Cummins Ventas v

- See Spain

#### **SRI LANKA**

#### Colombo

Trade Promoters Ltd P.O. Box 321 69, Walukarama Road Colombo 3 Sri Lanka Telephone: (94-1) 573927, 574651,

#### SUDAN

#### Khartoum

Bittar Engineering Ltd. P.O. Box 1011 Gamhouria Street Khartoum, Sudan Telephone: (249-11) 70952, 71245, 70306

575005

#### SURINAM

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **SWAZILAND**

- See South Africa

#### **SWEDEN**

#### Stockholm

SMA Maskin AB Aggelundavagen 7 S-17562 Jarfalla Sweden Telephone: (46-8) 621-25-00

#### **SWITZERLAND**

#### Regensdorf

Robert Aebi AG Riedthofstrasse 100 8105 Regensdorf Switzerland Telephone: (41-1) 842-5111

#### **SYRIA**

#### **Damascus**

Puzant Yacoubian & Sons P.O. Box 3617 Damascus, Syria Location: Abou Baker El Saddik Street Kafar Sousse Square Telephone: (963-11) 231547/8/9

#### TAHITI, ISLAND OF

- See French Polynesia

#### **TAIWAN**

#### Taipei

Cummins Corporation - Taiwan Branch 12th Floor, No. 149 Min-Sheng E. Road, Sec. 2 Taipei, Taiwan Telephone: (886-2) 515-0891

#### **TANZANIA**

#### Dar es Salaam

Riddoch Motors 1987 Ltd P.O. Box 40040 Dar es Salaam Tanzania Location: 92 Kipawa-Pugu Road-Dar es Salaam Telephone: (255-51) 44493, 41140

#### **THAILAND**

#### **Bangkok**

Diethelm & Company Ltd. 1696 New Petchburi Road Bangkok 10310, Thailand Telephone: (66-2) 254-4900

#### TOGO (and BENIN)

#### Lome

Togomat B.P. 1641 Lome, Togo Location:

Zone Industrielle CNPPME Telephone: (228) 21-23-95

#### TONGA, ISLAND OF

- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne

#### TRINIDAD and TOBAGO

#### Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

#### **TURKEY**

#### Istanbul

Hamamcioglu Muesseseleri Ticaret T.A.S. P.K. 136 80222 Sisli Istanbul, Turkey Location: Buyukdere Caddesi, 13/A 80260 Sisli Istanbul, Turkey Telephone: (90-1) 231-3406, 234-5123

#### UKRAINA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

#### **UNITED ARAB EMIRATES**

#### Abu Dhabi

Technical Oilfield Supplies Centre P.O. Box 2647 Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates Telephone: (971-2) 723863, 723298

#### **UNITED KINGDOM**

#### Wellingborough

Cummins Diesel Denington Estate Wellingborough Northants NN8 2QH, England Telephone: (44-933) 276231

#### **UPPER VOLTA**

- See Burkina - Faso

#### **URUGUAY**

#### **Montevideo**

Santaro S.A. P.O. Box 379 Montevideo Uruguay Location: Avenida Millan No. 2441 Telephone:(598-2) 293908

#### U.S.S.R.

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

#### **VATICAN CITY**

- See Italy

#### **VENEZUELA**

#### **Caracas**

Sudimat
Apartado Postal 1322
Carmelitas
Caracas 1010
Venezuela
Location:
Final Avenida San Martin
Urb. la Quebradita
Caracas 1061
Telephone: (58-2) 442-6161/2647

#### **VIETNAM**

#### Hanoi

Diethelm & Co. Ltd. Engineering Room No. 1, 2nd Floor 8 Trang Thi Street Hanoi, Vietnam Telephone: (84-4) 260-332, 244-394

#### Ho Chi Minh City

Diethelm & Co. Ltd. Engineering 3rd Floor, IBC Building 1 Me Linh Square District 1 Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam Telephone: (84-8) 294-102, 294-103

#### **WESTERN SAMOA**

- See South Pacific Regional Office -Melbourne

#### YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC

#### Sana'a

Zubieri Trading Co. P.O. Box 535 Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic Location: Zubieri Street Telephone: (967-1) 244400/79149

#### YEMEN, SOUTH

- See Middle East Regional Office - Daventry

#### **YUGOSLAVIA**

- See Southeastern Europe

#### **ZAIRE**

#### **Brussels (Office in Belgium)**

N.V. Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 - Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 689-28-11

#### ZAMBIA

#### Ndola

N.E.I. (Zambia) Ltd. P.O. Box 71501 Ndola, Zambia Telephone: (260-2) 610729

#### ZIMBABWE

#### Harare

Cummins Zimbabwe (Pvt) Ltd. P.O. Box ST363 Southerton Harare, Zimbabwe Location: 72 Birmingham Road Southerton, Harare Telephones: (263-4) 67645, 69220

# Section TS - Troubleshooting Symptoms Section Contents

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                          | rage  |
|--|-------|
| Froubleshooting Procedures and Techniques                      | TS-1  |
| General Information  | TS-1  |
|  |       |
| Froubleshooting Symptoms Charts                                | TS-2  |
| Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging               | 15-3  |
| Alternator Overcharging  | 15-4  |
| Coolant Loss - External  | TS-5  |
| Coolant Temperature Above Normal – Gradual Overheat            | TS-6  |
| Coolant Temperature is Above Normal – Sudden Overheat          | TS-8  |
| Coolant Temperature is Below Normal                            | TS-9  |
| Cranking Fuel Pressure is Low                                  | IS-10 |
| Engine Acceleration or Response Poor                           | TS-11 |
| Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (Exhaust Smoke)    | TS-13 |
| Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (No Exhaust Smoke) | TS-15 |
| Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks                     | TS-16 |
| Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks                     | TS-18 |
| Engine Power Output Low  | 15-19 |
| Engine Runs Rough at Idle                                      | TS-21 |
| Engine Runs Rough or Misfires                                  | TS-22 |
| Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration      | TS-23 |
| Engine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle                        | TS-24 |
| Engine Speed Surges in PTO or Cruise Control                   | TS-26 |
| Engine Speed Surges Under Load or in Operating Range           | TS-25 |
| Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running                        | TS-27 |
| Engine Vibration Excessive                                     | 15-28 |
| Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Air Starter)           | TS-29 |
| Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Starter)      | TS-30 |
| Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed (RPM)                        | TS-31 |
| Fault Code Warning Lamps Do Not Illuminate                     | TS-33 |
| Fault Code Warning Lamps Stay On (No Apparent Reason)          | TS-32 |
| Fuel Consumption Excessive                                     | 15-34 |
| Fuel in Coolant  | TS-35 |
| Fuel in the Lubricating Oil                                    | TS-36 |
| General Information  | _TS-2 |
| Intake Manifold Air Temperature Above Specification            | TS-37 |
| Intake Manifold Pressure (Boost) is Below Normal               | TS-39 |
| Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive                          | TS-40 |
| Lubricating Oil Contaminated                                   | TS-41 |
| Lubricating Oil Pressure High                                  | TS-42 |
| Lubricating Oil Pressure Low                                   | IS-43 |
| Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Excessive              | TS-44 |
| Smoke, Black — Excessive                                       | TS-45 |
| Smoke, White — Excessive                                       | 15-46 |
| Turboohargar Looks Engine Oil or Fuel                          | TS-48 |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# **Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques**

#### **General Information**

This guide describes some typical engine operating problems, their causes, and some acceptable corrections to those problems. Unless noted otherwise, the problems listed are those which an operator can diagnose and repair.

### **A** WARNING **A**

Performing troubleshooting procedures NOT outlined in this section can result in equipment damage or personal injury or death. Troubleshooting must be performed by trained, experienced technicians. Consult a Cummins Authorized Repair Location for diagnosis and repair beyond that which is outlined, and for symptoms not listed in this section. Before beginning any troubleshooting, refer to General Safety Instructions in Section i of this manual.

Follow the suggestions below for troubleshooting:

- · Study the complaint thoroughly before acting
- Refer to the engine system diagrams
- Do the easiest and most logical things first
- · Find and correct the cause of the complaint

# **Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts**

#### **General Information**

Use the following charts to aid in diagnosing specific engine symptoms. Read each row of blocks from top to bottom. Follow the arrows through the chart to identify corrective action.



Troubleshooting presents the risk of equipment damage, personal injury or death. Troubleshooting must be performed by trained experienced technicians.

# **Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging**

| Cause   | _           | Correction   |
|---|-------------|--|
| Alternator pulley is loose on the shaft   |             | Tighten the pulley. Refer to the OEM service manual.   |
| OK<br>▼   |             |  |
| Batteries have failed   |             | Check the condition of the batteries. Replace the batteries, if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.            |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>  |             |  |
| Battery cables or connections are loose, broken, or corroded (excessive resistance) | <u></u>     | Check the battery cables and connections.  |
| OK<br>▼   |             |  |
| Alternator is overloaded, or alternator capacity is below specification             | <u></u>     | Install an alternator with a higher capacity.<br>Refer to the OEM service manual.                                      |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>  | J L         |  |
| Alternator or voltage regulator is malfunction-<br>ing                              |             | Test the alternator output. Replace the alternator or voltage regulator if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual. |
| OK<br>▼   |             |  |
| Battery temperature is above specification  |             | Position the batteries away from heat sources.<br>Refer to the OEM service manual.                                     |
| OK<br>▼   | <b>_</b> ]. | -  |
| Electrical system is "open" (blown fuses, broken wires, or loose connections)       | ]           | Check the fuses, wires, and connections. Refer to the OEM service manual and the manufacturer's wiring diagrams.       |
| OK<br>◆   |             |  |
| Vehicle gauge is malfunctioning   | <u> </u>    | Check the vehicle gauge. Refer to the OEM service manual.  |
| OK<br>•   |             |  |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility                                     |             |  |

#### **Alternator Overcharging**

# Cause Battery cell is damaged (open circuit) OK Voltage regulator is malfunctioning OK Check the condition of the batteries. Replace the batteries, if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual. Check the voltage regulator. Replace the voltage regulator, if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

#### Coolant Loss - External

Correction Cause Check the coolant level. Refer to the OEM Coolant level is above specification service manual. OK Inspect the engine for coolant leaking from hoses, drain cocks, water manifold, jumper tubes, expansion and pipe plugs, fittings, radiator core, air compressor and cylinder head External coolant leak gaskets, lubricating oil cooler, water pump seal, and OEM-mounted components that have coolant flow. OK Check the radiator pressure cap. Refer to the Radiator cap is not correct, is malfunctioning, or has low-pressure rating OEM service manual. OK Inspect the cooling system hose(s), for restric-Cooling system hose(s) collapsed, restricted, tions or obstructions. Refer to the OEM service or leaking manual. OK • Check the coolant fill line for restrictions or Coolant fill line is restricted or obstructed obstructions. OK • Refer to the Coolant Temperature Above Engine is overheating Normal symptom tree. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

#### Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Gradual Overheat

Correction Inspect the CAC, air conditioner condenser, Charge-air cooler (CAC) fins, radiator fins, or and radiator fins. Clean, if necessary. Refer to air conditioner condenser fins are damaged or Section 4. obstructed with debris OK • Open the cold weather radiator cover or the winterfront. Maintain a minimum of 784 cm<sup>2</sup> Cold weather radiator cover or winterfront is [120 in<sup>2</sup>], or approximately 28 x 28 cm [11 x 11 closed in], of opening at all times. Refer to Section 1. OK Inspect the engine and cooling system for external coolant leaks. Repair if necessary. Coolant level is below specification Add coolant. Refer to Section 3. OK For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK • Inspect the shroud and the recirculation Fan shroud is damaged or missing, or the air baffles. Repair, replace, or install, if necessary. recirculation baffles are damaged or missing Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Lubricating oil is contaminated with coolant or Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. fuel OK Inspect the cooling system hose(s), for restric-Cooling system hose(s) collapsed, restricted, tions or obstructions. Refer to the OEM service or leaking manual. OK Verify the concentration of antifreeze in the Coolant mixture of antifreeze and water is not coolant. Add antifreeze or water to correct the correct concentration. Refer to Section 5. OK (Continued)

#### **Coolant Temperature Above Normal – Gradual Overheat (Continued)**

#### Correction Cause Check the oil level. Add or drain oil, if neces-Lubricating oil level is above or below specifisary. Refer to Section 3. cation OK Inspect the radiator fins. Clean and repair the Radiator fins are damaged or obstructed with fins as necessary. Refer to the OEM service debris manual. OK Test the temperature gauge. Repair or replace Coolant temperature gauge is malfunctioning the gauge, if necessary. OK ♣ Fan drive belt is loose, tight, or not in align-Check the fan drive belt. Refer to Section 6. ment OK Verify that the engine and vehicle cooling systems are using the correct components. Vehicle cooling system is not adequate Refer to the OEM specifications. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

#### Coolant Temperature is Above Normal - Sudden Overheat

Correction Cause Inspect the engine and cooling system for external coolant leaks. Repair if necessary. Coolant level is below specification Add coolant. Refer to Section 3. OK • For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Check the fan drive belt. Replace the belt, if Fan drive belt is broken necessary. Refer to Section 6. OK Check the radiator pressure cap. Refer to the Radiator cap is not correct, is malfunctioning, OEM service manual. or has low-pressure rating OK Inspect the cooling system hose(s), for restric-Cooling system hose(s) collapsed, restricted, tions or obstructions. Refer to the OEM service or leaking manual. OK Test the temperature gauge. Repair or replace Coolant temperature gauge is malfunctioning the gauge, if necessary. OK • Inspect the CAC, air conditioner condenser, Charge-air cooler (CAC) fins, radiator fins, or and radiator fins. Clean, if necessary. Refer to air conditioner condenser fins are damaged or obstructed with debris Section 4. OK Open the cold weather radiator cover or the winterfront. Maintain a minimum of 784 cm<sup>2</sup> Cold weather radiator cover or winterfront is [120 in<sup>2</sup>], or approximately 28 x 28 cm [11 x 11 closed in], of opening at all times. Refer to Section 1. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

#### **Coolant Temperature is Below Normal**

#### Correction Cause Test the gauge and the sensor. Repair or Coolant temperature gauge or sensor is replace, if necessary. Refer to the OEM service malfunctioning manual. OK For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Check the winterfront, shutters, and underhood air. Refer to Section 1. Use intake air from Engine is operating at low ambient temperature under the hood in cold weather. OK Test the temperature gauge. Repair or replace Coolant temperature gauge is malfunctioning the gauge, if necessary. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# **Cranking Fuel Pressure is Low**

| Cause  | _   | Correction  |
|--|-----|---|
| Fuel connections on the suction side of the pump are loose |     | Tighten all the fuel fittings and connections between the fuel tanks and fuel pump. |
| OK<br>▼  | J L |   |
| Fuel level is low in the tank                              |     | Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.                              |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>   | _   |   |
| Fuel suction stand pipe in the fuel tank is broken         |     | Check and repair the stand pipe, if necessary.<br>Refer to the OEM service manual.  |
| OK<br>▼  |     |   |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility            |     |   |

# **Engine Acceleration or Response Poor**

| Cause  |            | Correction   |
|--|------------|--|
| Operator technique is <b>not</b> correct                 |            | Refer to Operating Instructions in Section 1.  |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>                                       |            |  |
| Fuel level is low in the tank                            | <b>_</b> [ | Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.   |
| OK<br>▼  |            |  |
| Vehicle parasitics are excessive                         |            | Check the vehicle brakes for dragging, transmission malfunction, cooling fan operation cycle time, and engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM service manual.               |
| OK<br>▼  | \          |  |
| Clutch is malfunctioning or is <b>not</b> correct        |            | Compare the drivetrain specifications to Cummins recommendations. Check the clutch for correct operation. Refer to the OEM service manual.                                 |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>                                       | [          |  |
| Drivetrain is <b>not</b> correctly matched to the engine |            | Check for correct gearing and drivetrain components. Refer to the OEM service manual.  |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>                                       |            |  |
| Electronic fault codes are active                        |            | For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>                                       |            |  |
| Fuel leak  |            | Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fue filters for leaks. Check the fuel lines to the supply tanks. Refer to the OEM service manual.                              |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>                                       |            |  |
| Intake manifold air temperature is above specification   |            | Refer to or the OEM service manual.  |
| OK .   |            |  |

#### **Engine Acceleration or Response Poor (Continued)**

Cause Correction Check the fuel supply line from the fuel pump to the cylinder head for sharp bends that can Fuel supply line restriction between the fuel cause restrictions. Refer to a Cummins pump and the injectors Authorized Repair Facility. OK • Charge-air cooler (CAC) is restricted or leaking Inspect the CAC for air restrictions or leaks. OK ዏ Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the Air intake or exhaust leaks turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. OK Check the air intake system for restriction. Air intake system restriction is above specifica-Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Section 4. OK Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is not correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Section V. the fuel quality is poor OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (Exhaust Smoke)

| Cause   |            | Correction   |
|---|------------|--|
| Fuel level is low in the tank   | <b>]</b> [ | Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.   |
| OK<br>▼   |            |  |
| Electronic fault codes are active   |            | For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. |
| OK<br>•   |            |  |
| Starting aid is necessary for cold weather, or starting aid is malfunctioning |            | Check for the correct operation of the starting aid. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions. Refer to Cold Weather Starting Aids in Section 1.                           |
| OK -  |            |  |
| Engine block heater is malfunctioning (if equipped)                           |            | Check the electrical sources and wiring to the cylinder block heater. Replace the block heater, if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.                             |
| OK —  |            |  |
| Fuel heater is malfunctioning (if equipped)                                   |            | Check the fuel heater and replace, if necessary. Refer to to the manufacturer's instructions.  |
| OK<br>▼   | L          |  |
| Battery voltage is low  |            | Inspect the batteries and the unswitched battery supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.  |
| OK<br>•   | [          |  |
| Engine cranking speed is too slow   |            | If the cranking speed is slower than 150 rpm, refer to the Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Start) symptom tree.   |
| OK<br>▼   | (          |  |
| Vehicle parasitics are excessive  |            | Check the vehicle brakes for dragging, transmission malfunction, cooling fan operation cycle time, and engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM service manual.               |
| OK •  |            |  |
| (Continued)   |            |  |

# Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (Exhaust Smoke) (Continued)

| Cause   | _ | Correction   |
|---|---|--|
| Fuel leak   |   | Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks. Check the fuel lines to the supply tanks. Refer to the OEM service manual. |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>  |   |  |
| Air in the fuel system  |   | Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank stand pipe, and fuel filters as necessary.    |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>  | _ |  |
| Air intake system restriction is above specifica-<br>tion                         |   | Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Section 4.                |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>  |   |  |
| Fuel grade is <b>not</b> correct for the application, or the fuel quality is poor |   | Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Section V.   |
| OK<br>▼   |   |  |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility                                   |   |  |

# Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (No Exhaust Smoke)

| Cause  |       | Correction   |
|--|-------|--|
| Fuel level is low in the tank  | ····· | Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.   |
| OK<br>▼  | J L   |  |
| Electronic fault codes are active  |       | For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. |
| OK<br>◆  |       |  |
| OEM engine protection system is malfunction-<br>ing  |       | Isolate the OEM engine protection system. Follow the OEM service manuals to check for a malfunction.   |
| OK<br>▼  |       |  |
| Battery voltage is low   | · [   | Inspect the batteries and the unswitched battery supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.  |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>   |       |  |
| Battery voltage supply to the electronic control module (ECM) is low, interrupted, or open | ][    | Check the battery connections. Check the fuses and the unswitched battery supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.   |
| OK<br>▼  |       |  |
| Moisture in the wiring harness connectors  |       | Dry the connectors with Cummins electronic cleaner, Part No. 3824510.  |
| OK<br>▼  |       |  |
| Air in the fuel system   |       | Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank stand pipe, and fuel filters as necessary.                                |
| OK<br>▼ -  |       |  |
| Electronic control module (ECM) is locked up   |       | Disconnect the battery cables for 30 seconds. Connect the battery cables, and start the engine.  |
| OK<br>▼  |       |  |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility  |       |  |

#### **Engine Noise Excessive**

#### Cause Correction Fan drive belt is loose, tight, or not in align-Check the fan drive belt. Refer to Section 6. ment OK • Refer to the Lubricating Oil Contaminated Lubricating oil is thin or diluted symptom tree or the Lubricating Oil Specifications in Section V. OK Inspect the vibration damper. Refer to Section Vibration damper is damaged OK Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the Air intake or exhaust leaks turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. OK Air intake or exhaust piping is contacting the Inspect the air piping, chassis, and cab for contact points. Refer to Section 4. chassis or cab OK Check the air intake system for restriction. Air intake system restriction is above specifica-Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping tion as necessary. Refer to Section 4. OK Refer to the Coolant Temperature is Above Coolant temperature is above specification Normal - Sudden Overheat symptom tree. OK Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or not Inspect the engine mounts. Refer to the OEM correct service manual. OK Isolate each component and check for noise. Fan clutch, hydraulic pump, or freon compres-Refer to the OEM service manual. sor noise is excessive OK (Continued)

# **Engine Noise Excessive (Continued)**

# Cause Correction Fan is loose, damaged, or has excessive hub bearing end play OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility Correction Check the fan. Refer to Section 6.

# **Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks**

| Cause   |             | Correction  |
|---|-------------|---|
| Engine is operating at low ambient temperature                                    |             | Check the winterfront, shutters, and underhood air. Refer to Section 1. Use intake air from under the hood in cold weather.                 |
| OK<br>▼   |             |   |
| Ether starting aid is malfunctioning  |             | Repair or replace the ether starting aids. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.  |
| OK<br>◆   |             | ·   |
| Fuel grade is <b>not</b> correct for the application, or the fuel quality is poor |             | Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Section V.  |
| OK<br>▼   | _           |   |
| Air in the fuel system _  |             | Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank stand pipe, and fuel filters as necessary. |
| OK<br>▼   | _           |   |
| Coolant temperature is below specification  |             | Refer to the Coolant Temperture is Below Normal symptom tree.   |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>  | <del></del> |   |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility                                   |             |   |

#### **Engine Power Output Low**

Correction Cause For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service Fuel level is low in the tank manual. OK Engine power decreases above recommended Engine is operating above recommended altitude. Refer to the Engine Data Sheet for altitude specifications. OK Compare the tachometer reading with a handheld tachometer or an electronic service Tachometer is not calibrated or is malfunctiontool reading. Calibrate or replace the tachoming eter as necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK • Check the air intake system for restriction. Air intake system restriction is above specifica-Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping tion as necessary. Refer to Section 4. OK Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the Air intake or exhaust leaks turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. OK Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks. Check the fuel lines to the Fuel leak supply tanks. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel Air in the fuel system tank stand pipe, and fuel filters as necessary. OK (Continued)

#### **Engine Power Output Low (Continued)**

# Cause Correction Check the vehicle brakes for dragging, transmission malfunction, cooling fan operation cycle time, and engine-driven units. Refer to Vehicle parasitics are excessive the OEM service manual. OK • Charge-air cooler (CAC) is restricted or leaking Inspect the CAC for air restrictions or leaks. OK ₹ Check the oil level. Verify the dipstick calibration and oil pan capacity. Fill the system to the specified level. Refer to Section 3. Lubricating oil level is above specification OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# **Engine Runs Rough at Idle**

| Cause   |          | Correction   |
|---|----------|--|
| Engine is cold  |          | Allow the engine to warm to operating temperature. If the engine will <b>not</b> reach operating temperature, refer to the Coolant Temperature is Below Normal symptom tree. |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>  |          |  |
| Electronic fault codes are active   |          | For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.   |
| OK<br>◆   |          |  |
| Air in the fuel system  |          | Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank stand pipe, and fuel filters as necessary.                                  |
| OK<br>▼   | _        |  |
| Fuel supply line restriction between the fuel pump and the injectors              |          | Check the fuel supply line from the fuel pump to the cylinder head for sharp bends that can cause restrictions. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.               |
| OK<br>▼   |          |  |
| Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or <b>not</b> correct                            | <b></b>  | Check the engine mounts. Refer to the OEM service manual.  |
| OK<br>▼   |          |  |
| Moisture in the wiring harness connectors   | <b>]</b> | Dry the connectors with Cummins electronic cleaner, Part No. 3824510.  |
| OK<br>▼   |          |  |
| Fuel grade is <b>not</b> correct for the application, or the fuel quality is poor | <u> </u> | Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Section V.   |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>  |          |  |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility                                   |          |  |

# **Engine Runs Rough or Misfires**

| Cause  | _        | Correction   |
|--|----------|--|
| Engine is cold   |          | Allow the engine to warm to operating temperature. If the engine will <b>not</b> reach operating temperature, refer to the Coolant Temperature is Below Normal symptom tree. |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>   |          |  |
| Electronic fault codes are active                                    |          | For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.   |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>   |          |  |
| Air in the fuel system   |          | Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank stand pipe, and fuel filters as necessary.                                  |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>   |          |  |
| Fuel supply line restriction between the fuel pump and the injectors |          | Check the fuel supply line from the fuel pump to the cylinder head for sharp bends that can cause restrictions. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.               |
| OK<br>▼  |          |  |
| Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or <b>not</b> correct               | <b>]</b> | Check the engine mounts. Refer to the OEM service manual.  |
| OK<br>▼  |          |  |
| Moisture in the wiring harness connectors                            | <u> </u> | Dry the connectors with Cummins electronic cleaner, Part No. 3824510.  |
| OK<br>•  |          |  |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility                      |          |  |

# **Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration**

| Cause  | _       | Correction   |
|--|---------|--|
| Fuel level is low in the tank                        |         | Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.   |
| OK<br>▼  |         |  |
| Electronic fault codes are active                    |         | For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>                                   |         |  |
| Idle shutdown or PTO shutdown features are activated | <b></b> | Refer to Electronically Controlled Fuel System in Section 1.   |
| OK<br>◆  | \       |  |
| Moisture in the wiring harness connectors            |         | Dry the connectors with Cummins electronic cleaner, Part No. 3824510.  |
| OK<br>▼  |         |  |
| OEM engine protection system is malfunction-<br>ing  |         | Isolate the OEM engine protection system. Follow the OEM service manuals to check for a malfunction.   |
| OK<br>▼  |         |  |
| Air in the fuel system                               |         | Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank stand pipe, and fuel filters as necessary.                                |
| OK<br>▼  |         |  |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility      |         |  |

#### **Engine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle**

#### Correction Cause Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service Fuel level is low in the tank manual. OK • For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Dry the connectors with Cummins electronic Moisture in the wiring harness connectors cleaner, Part No. 3824510. OK Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel Air in the fuel system tank stand pipe, and fuel filters as necessary. OK Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is not correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and the fuel quality is poor Specifications in Section V. OK • Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

#### **Engine Speed Surges Under Load or in Operating Range**

Correction Cause Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service Fuel level is low in the tank manual. OK For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Dry the connectors with Cummins electronic Moisture in the wiring harness connectors cleaner, Part No. 3824510. OK Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel Air in the fuel system tank stand pipe, and fuel filters as necessary. OK Use the PTO feature for loaded conditions at low engine speeds. Refer to Programmable Idling with excessive load Features in Section 1. OK • Check the vehicle brakes for dragging, transmission malfunction, cooling fan operation Vehicle parasitics are excessive cycle time, and engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Compare the drivetrain specifications to Cummins recommendations. Check the clutch Clutch is malfunctioning or is not correct for correct operation. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is **not** correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and the fuel quality is poor Specifications in Section V. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# **Engine Speed Surges in PTO or Cruise Control**

| Cause   | _   | Correction   |
|---|-----|--|
| Engine speed also surges at idle  |     | Refer to the Engine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle symptom tree.   |
| OK<br>▼   |     |  |
| Engine speed surges while in the normal operating range and <b>not</b> in PTO or cruise control |     | Refer to the Engine Speed Surges Under Load or in Operating Range symptom tree.  |
| OK<br>▼   | , . |  |
| Electronic fault codes are active   |     | For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. |
| OK<br>◆   |     |  |
| Moisture in the wiring harness connectors   | ]   | Dry the connectors with Cummins electronic cleaner, Part No. 3824510.  |
| ok<br>—   | J L |  |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility   | ]   |  |

# **Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running**

# Correction Cause Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service Fuel level is low in the tank manual. OK • Check the battery connections. Check the Battery voltage supply to the electronic control fuses and the unswitched battery supply module (ECM) is low, interrupted, or open circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# **Engine Vibration Excessive**

Correction Cause Check the fan hub, alternator, freon compressor, and hydraulic pump for interference. Belt-driven accessories are malfunctioning Isolate belt-driven accessories, and check for vibration. OK Verify the correct idle speed setting. Increase Engine idle speed is set too low (electronically the idle speed with the idle increment switch or controlled fuel system's) an electronic service tool. OK Check the engine mounts. Refer to the OEM Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or not correct service manual. OK Fan is loose, damaged, or has excessive hub Check the fan. Refer to Section 6. bearing end play OK Refer to the Engine Runs Rough or Misfires Engine is misfiring symptom tree. OK For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Inspect the vibration damper. Refer to Section Vibration damper is damaged 7. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Air Starter)

| Cause  | Correction |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Air pressure is low in the air tanks   |            | Increase air pressure with an external air source.   |  |  |  |
| οκ   | J          |  |  |  |  |
| Engine-driven units are engaged  |            | Disengage engine-driven units.   |  |  |  |
| ok   | J L        |  |  |  |  |
| Lubricating oil level is above specification                                 |            | Check the oil level. Verify the dipstick calibration and oil pan capacity. Fill the system to the specified level. Refer to Section 3.               |  |  |  |
| OK<br>▼  | J L        |  |  |  |  |
| Lubricating oil does <b>not</b> meet specifications for operating conditions | ·····      | Change the oil and filters. Refer to Section 5. Use the oil recommended in Section V.  |  |  |  |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>   |            |  |  |  |  |
| Starting motor is malfunctioning, or starting motor is <b>not</b> correct    |            | Check the starting motor operation. Compare the starting motor with the engine and vehicle specifications. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions. |  |  |  |
| OK<br>◆  | J L        |  |  |  |  |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility                              |            |  |  |  |  |

# **Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Starter)**

| Cause   | Correction |   |  |  |  |
|---|------------|---|--|--|--|
| Batteries are cold  |            | Check the battery heater. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.                               |  |  |  |
| OK<br>▼   |            |   |  |  |  |
| Battery cables or connections are loose, broken, or corroded (excessive resistance) |            | Check the battery cables and connections.   |  |  |  |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>  |            |   |  |  |  |
| Battery capacity is below specification   | ·          | Refer to Section V. Replace the batteries if necessary.   |  |  |  |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>  | J [        |   |  |  |  |
| Battery voltage is low  |            | Inspect the batteries and the unswitched battery supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual. |  |  |  |
| OK<br>▼   |            |   |  |  |  |
| Engine-driven units are engaged   | ]          | Disengage engine-driven units.  |  |  |  |
| OK<br>▼   |            | <u> </u>  |  |  |  |
| Starting circuit component is malfunctioning  | ]          | Check the starting circuit components. Refer to the OEM service manual.                           |  |  |  |
| OK  | _          |   |  |  |  |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility                                     |            |   |  |  |  |

# Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed (RPM)

| Cause   | Correction   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electronic fault codes are active               | <br>For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. |  |  |  |  |
| OK .  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vehicle parasitics are excessive                | <br>Check the vehicle brakes for dragging, transmission malfunction, cooling fan operation cycle time, and engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM service manual.               |  |  |  |  |
| OK  | <br>   |  |  |  |  |
| ₩   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Engine power output is low                      | <br>Refer to the Engine Power Output Low sympton tree.   |  |  |  |  |
| OK<br>▼   | <br>   |  |  |  |  |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility |  |  |  |  |  |

# Fault Code Warning Lamps Stay On (No Apparent Reason)

| Cause  | <br>Correction  |
|--|---|
| Diagnostic shorting plug is installed                              | <br>Remove the diagnostic shorting plug.  |
| OK<br>▼  |   |
| Drivetrain components are malfunctioning or are <b>not</b> correct | <br>Compare the Drivetrain components to the engine and equipment specifications. Isolate the Drivetrain components, and check for vibrations. Refer to the OEM service manual. |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>   |   |
| Electronic fault codes are active                                  | <br>For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.  |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>   | <br><b>_</b>  |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility                    |   |

# Fault Code Warning Lamps Do Not Illuminate

| Cause  | Correction   |
|--|--|
| Keyswitch is in the OFF position .   | Turn the keyswitch to the ON position.   |
| OK<br>▼  |  |
| Battery voltage supply to the electronic control module (ECM) is low, interrupted, or open | Check the battery connections. Check the fuses and the unswitched battery supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual. |
| OK<br>◆  |  |
| Idle shutdown or PTO shutdown features are activated                                       | Refer to Electronically Controlled Fuel System in Section 1.   |
| OK<br>▼  |  |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility  |  |

# QSL9 **Section TS - Troubleshooting Symptoms**

# **Fuel Consumption Excessive**

Cause Correction Refer to the Operating Instructions in Section Operator technique is not correct OK For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks. Check the fuel lines to the Fuel leak supply tanks. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Check the hubometer and odometer calibrations. Calibrate or replace the hubometer or Hubometer or odometer is miscalibrated odometer, if necessary. Calculate fuel consumption with new mileage figures. OK • Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the Air intake or exhaust leaks turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. OK Check the air intake system for restriction. Air intake system restriction is above specifica-Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping tion as necessary. Refer to Section 4. OK Consider ambient temperatures, wind, tire size, Equipment and environmental factors are axle alignment, routes, and use of aerodyaffecting fuel consumption namic aids when evaluating fuel consumption. OK Check the oil level. Verify the dipstick calibration and oil pan capacity. Fill the system to the Lubricating oil level is above specification specified level. Refer to Section 3. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# **Fuel in Coolant**

# Cause Bulk coolant supply is contaminated Check the bulk coolant supply. Drain the coolant and replace with noncontaminated coolant. Replace the coolant filters. Refer to Section 5. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# Fuel in the Lubricating Oil

# Engine idle time is excessive Engine idle time is excessive Correction Low oil and coolant temperatures can be caused by long idle time (greater than 10 minutes). Shut off the engine rather than idle for long periods. If idle time is necessary, raise the idle speed. OK Bulk oil supply is contaminated Check the bulk oil supply. Drain the oil and replace with noncontaminated oil. Replace the oil filters. Refer to Section 5.

# **Intake Manifold Air Temperature Above Specification**

Cause Correction Charge-air cooler (CAC) fins, radiator fins, or Inspect the CAC, air conditioner condenser, air conditioner condenser fins are damaged or and radiator fins. Clean, if necessary. Refer to obstructed with debris Section 4. OK Open the cold weather radiator cover or the Cold weather radiator cover or winterfront is winterfront. Maintain a minimum of 784 cm<sup>2</sup> [120 in<sup>2</sup>], or approximately 28 x 28 cm [11 x 11 closed in], of opening at all times. Refer to Section 1. OK Check the fan drive belt and water pump belt. Replace the belts if necessary. Refer to Fan drive belt or water pump belt is broken Section 6. OK Inspect the shroud and the recirculation Fan shroud is damaged or missing, or the air baffles. Repair, replace, or install, if necessary. recirculation baffles are damaged or missing Refer to the OEM service manual. OK • Inspect the radiator shutters. Repair or replace Radiator shutters are not opening completely, if necessary. Refer to the manufacuturer's or the shutterstat setting is wrong instructions. Check the shutterstat setting. OK • Vehicle speed is too low for adequate cooling Reduce the engine load. Increase the engine with high engine load (fan) rpm by downshifting. OK • Verify that the engine and vehicle cooling systems are using the correct components. Vehicle cooling system is **not** adequate Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Intake manifold temperature gauge is malfunc-Test the temperature gauge. Refer to the OEM tioning, if equipped service manual. OK (Continued)

# **Intake Manifold Air Temperature Above Specification (Continued)**

# Cause Correction Fan is not an adequate size for the application OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility Correction Verify that the fan is the correct size. Refer to the OEM service manual.

Repair Facility

# Intake Manifold Pressure (Boost) is Below Normal

Correction Cause Check for loose or damaged piping connec-Air intake or exhaust leaks tions and missing pipe plugs. Check the turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. OK Check the air intake system for restriction. Air intake system restriction is above specifica-Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping tion as necessary. Refer to Section 4. OK Charge-air cooler (CAC) is restricted or leaking Inspect the CAC for air restrictions or leaks. OK For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Refer to the Engine Power Output Low symp-Engine power output is low tom tree. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized

# **Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive**

| Cause  | _     | Correction  |
|--|-------|---|
| Crankcase ventilation system is plugged .                                    |       | Check and clean the crankcase breather and vent tube. Refer to Section 3.   |
| OK<br>▼  |       |   |
| Lubricating oil does <b>not</b> meet specifications for operating conditions |       | Change the oil and filters. Refer to Section 5.<br>Use the oil recommended in Section V.  |
| OK<br><del>▼</del>   | J 1   |   |
| Lubricating oil drain interval is excessive                                  |       | Verify the correct lubricating oil drain interval.<br>Refer to Section 2 for oil drain intervals.   |
| OK<br>◆  | [     |   |
| Lubricating oil leak (external)  |       | Inspect the engine for external oil leaks. Tighten the capscrews, pipe plugs, and fittings. Replace gaskets, if necessary. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. |
| OK<br>▼  | _     |   |
| Verify the oil consumption rate  |       | Check the amount of oil added versus the mileage.   |
| OK<br>▼  |       |   |
| Air compressor is pumping lubricating oil into the air system                | ····· | Check the air lines for carbon buildup and lubricating oil.   |
| OK   |       |   |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized<br>Repair Facility                              |       | _   |

# **Lubricating Oil Contaminated**

# Correction Cause Check the bulk oil supply. Drain the oil and replace with noncontaminated oil. Replace the Bulk oil supply is contaminated oil filters. Refer to Section 5. OK • Refer to the Fuel in the Lubricating Oil symp-Fuel in the lubricating oil tom tree. OK Perform an oil analysis to determine the Identify lubricating oil contamination contaminants. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Repair Facility

# **Lubricating Oil Pressure High**

# Correction Cause Refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Coolant temperature is below specification Normal symptom tree. OK -Change the oil and filters. Refer to Section 5. Lubricating oil does not meet specifications for Use the oil recommended in Section V. operating conditions OK Lubricating oil pressure switch, gauge, or Check the oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor is malfunctioning or is not in the sensor for correct operation and location. Refer correct location to the OEM service manual. OK For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized

# **Lubricating Oil Pressure Low**

Correction Cause Engine angularity during operation exceeds Refer to the Engine Specifciation data sheet. specification OK • Change the oil and filters. Refer to Section 5. Lubricating oil does not meet specifications for operating conditions Use the oil recommended in Section V. OK Change the oil and filter. Refer to Section 5. Lubricating oil filter is plugged Review the oil change interval. OK Lubricating oil is contaminated with coolant or Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Inspect the engine for external oil leaks. Tighten the capscrews, pipe plugs, and fittings. Lubricating oil leak (external) Replace gaskets, if necessary. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Lubricating oil level is above or below specifi-Check the oil level. Add or drain oil, if necessary. Refer to Section 3 or Section 5. cation OK Lubricating oil pressure switch, gauge, or Check the oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor for correct operation and location. Refer sensor is malfunctioning or is not in the correct location to the OEM service manual. <u>OK</u> For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Excessive

Correction Cause Check the bulk oil supply. Drain the oil and replace with noncontaminated oil. Replace the Bulk oil supply is contaminated oil filters. Refer to Section 5. OΚ • Refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Coolant temperature is below specification Normal symptom tree. OK Check and clean the crankcase breather and Crankcase ventilation system is plugged vent tube. Refer to Section 3. OK Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is not correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and the fuel quality is poor Specifications in Section V. OK Change the oil and filters. Refer to Section 5. Lubricating oil does not meet specifications for Use the oil recommended in Section V. operating conditions OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# Smoke, Black — Excessive

Cause Correction For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Check the air intake system for restriction. Air intake system restriction is above specifica-Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping tion as necessary. Refer to Section 4. OK • Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the Air intake or exhaust leaks turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. OK Charge-air cooler (CAC) is restricted or leaking Inspect the CAC for air restrictions or leaks. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# Smoke, White — Excessive

# Cause Correction Allow the engine to warm to operating temperature. If the engine will not reach operating Engine is cold temperature, refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Normal symptom tree. OK Check the winterfront, shutters, and underhood air. Refer to the Cold Weather Operation, Engine is operating at low ambient temperature Bulletin No. 3387266, and Section 1. Use intake air from under the hood in cold weather. OK Check for the correct operation of the starting aid. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions. Starting aid is necessary for cold weather, or Refer to Cold Weather Starting Aids in Section starting aid is malfunctioning OK For instructions on how to read active fault codes. Refer to Diagnostic Fault Codes in Electronic fault codes are active Section 1. If fault codes are active, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is **not** correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and the fuel quality is poor Specifications in Section V. OK Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the Air intake or exhaust leaks turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. OK Check the air intake system for restriction. Air intake system restriction is above specifica-Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping tion as necessary. Refer to Section 4. OK (Continued)

# Smoke, White — Excessive (Continued)

# Cause Correction Charge-air cooler (CAC) is restricted or leaking ...... Inspect the CAC for air restrictions or leaks. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# Turbocharger Leaks Engine Oil or Fuel

# Cause Correction Engine is operating for extended periods under Review the engine operating instructions in Section 1. light- or no-load conditions (slobbering) OK Remove the intake and exhaust piping, and Lubricating oil or fuel is entering the turbocheck for oil or fuel. charger OK • Remove the turbocharger drain line, and check for restriction. Clean or replace the drain line. Turbocharger drain line is restricted OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

# Section V - Maintenance Specifications Section Contents

|   | Page                                   |
|---|--|
| Arctic Operation  | V-14                                   |
| Capscrew Markings and Torque Values   | V-16<br>V-17                           |
| Coolant Recommendations and Specifications  | V-9<br>V-11                            |
| Drive Belt Tension  | V-12                                   |
| Engine Component Torque Values  | V-13                                   |
| Fuel Recommendations and Specifications  Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications  Fuel Filters  Fuel Recommendations   | V-4<br>V-4                             |
| Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications  Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications  General Information  New Engine Break-in Oils  Arctic Operation Engine Oil  | V-7<br>V-6<br>V-5                      |
| Sealants  | V-14                                   |
| Specifications  Air Intake System  Batteries (Specific Gravity)  Cooling System  Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications  Electrical System  Exhaust System  Fuel System  General Specifications  Lubricating Oil System | V-2<br>V-2<br>V-3<br>V-2<br>V-2<br>V-1 |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# **Specifications**

| General Specifications  |  |
|---|--|
| Horsepower  | (Refer to engine dataplate)  |
| QSL9 Engine Speed @ Maximum Power Output: Standard Rating   | 2100 rpm<br>2300 rpm   |
| Bore and Stroke 114 mm  | n [4.49 in] x 144.5 mm [5.69 in]                                       |
| Displacement  | 8.9 liters [543 C.I.D.]  |
| Compression Ratio   | 16.6:1   |
| Firing Order  | 1-5-3-6-2-4  |
| QSL9 Approximate Engine Weight (with standard accessories)  | 706 kg [1556 lb]   |
| Crankshaft Rotation (viewed from the front of the engine)   | Clockwise  |
| Valve Clearance:<br>Intake<br>Exhaust   |  |
| <b>NOTE:</b> The QSL9 engine features a no-adjust overhead. The QSL9 valve train is design valve lash is <b>not</b> required for normal service during the first 241,500 km [150,000 mi operates acceptably within the limits of 0.152 to 0.559 mm [0.006 to 0.022 in] intake var [0.015 to 0.032 in] exhaust valve lash. | or 5000 hours. The valve train   |
| Fuel System   |  |
| Engine Idle Speed   | 600 to 1200 rpm  |
| Maximum Lift Pump Inlet Restriction at Rated  | 102 mm Hg [4 in Hg]  |
| Maximum Fuel Filter Outlet Restriction at Rated   | 254 mm Hg [10 in Hg]   |
| Minimum Fuel Filter Inlet Pressure during Cranking  | 508 mm Hg [20 in Hg]   |
| Maximum Fuel Drain Line Pressure  | 254 mm Hg [10 in Hg]   |
| Maximum Fuel Inlet Temperature  |  |
| Minimum Engine Cranking Speed   | 150 rpm  |
| Lubricating Oil System  |  |
| Oil Pressure: At Low Idle (minimum allowable) At Rated Speed (minimum allowable)  |  |
| Regulated Pressure  | 517 kPa [75 psi]   |
| Oil Pan Capacity, Low to High: Standard Oil Pan Standard Oil Pan with Block Stiffener   | 18.9 to 22.7 liters [20 to 24 qt]<br>19.9 to 23.7 liters [21 to 25 qt] |
| Total System Capacity: Standard Oil PanStandard Oil Pan with Block Stiffener  |  |
| Oil Capacity of Standard Engine:<br>Standard Oil Pan<br>Pan <b>Only</b>   | 22.7 liters [24 qt]  |

**NOTE:** Some applications use a slightly different oil pan capacity. Contact a local Cummins Distributor if there are any questions.

# **Cooling System**

| Coolant Capacity (engine only)                        | 10.9 liters [11.5 qt]                              |
|---|--|
| Standard Modulating Thermostat - Range                | 84 to 91°C [183 to 196°F]                          |
| Maximum Allowable Operating Temperature               | 100°C [212°F]                                      |
| Minimum Recommended Operating Temperature             | 70°C [158°F]                                       |
| Minimum Recommended Pressure Cap                      | 50 kPa [7 psi]                                     |
| Air Intake System                                     |  |
| Maximum Intake Restriction (clean air filter element) | 254 mm H <sub>2</sub> O [10.0 in H <sub>2</sub> O] |
| Maximum Intake Restriction (dirty air filter element) | 635 mm H <sub>2</sub> O [25.0 in H <sub>2</sub> O] |
| Exhaust System  |  |
| Maximum Exhaust Back Pressure                         | 76 mm Hg [3 in Hg]                                 |
| Floatwing! Cyptom                                     |  |

# **Electrical System**

**Recommended Battery Capacity** 

| System Voltage | Ambient Temperature      |  |                          |                                   |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|                | -189                     | °C [0°F]                                     | -29°C [-20°F]            |                                   |  |  |
|                | Cold Cranking<br>Amperes | Reserve Capacity<br>(Minutes) <sup>(1)</sup> | Cold Cranking<br>Amperes | Reserve Capacity<br>(Minutes) (1) |  |  |
| 12 VDC         | 1500                     | ` 360 <sup>′</sup>                           | 1875                     | 360                               |  |  |
| 24 VDC (2)     | 750                      | 180  | 900                      | 180                               |  |  |

The number of plates within a given battery size determines reserve capacity. Reserve capacity determines the length of time for which a battery at 27°C [81°F] can supply 25 amperes at 10.5 volts or greater.
 CCA ratings are based on two 12-VDC batteries in series.

# **Batteries (Specific Gravity)**

| Specific Gravity at 27°C<br>[81°F] | State of Charge |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 1.260 to 1.280                     | 100%            |  |  |
| 1.230 to 1.250                     | 75%             |  |  |
| 1.200 to 1.220                     | 50%             |  |  |
| 1.170 to 1.190                     | 25%             |  |  |
| 1.110 to 1.130                     | Discharged      |  |  |

# Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications

Fleetguard® is a subsidiary of Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Fleetguard® filters are developed through joint testing at Cummins and Fleetguard®. Fleetguard® filters are standard on new Cummins engines. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends their use.

Fleetguard® products meet all Cummins Source Approval Test standards to provide the quality filtration necessary to achieve the engine's design life. If other brands are substituted, insist on products that the supplier has tested to meet Cummins high-quality standards.

Cummins can **not** be responsible for problems caused by nongenuine filters that do **not** meet Cummins performance or durability requirements.

# **Fuel Recommendations and Specifications**

# **Fuel Recommendations**



Do not mix gasoline, alcohol, or gasohol with diesel fuel. This mixture can cause an explosion.



Due to the precise tolerances of diesel injection systems, it is extremely important that the fuel be kept clean and free of dirt or water. Dirt or water in the system can cause severe damage to both the fuel pump and the fuel injectors.

# **∧** CAUTION **∧**

Lighter fuels can reduce fuel economy and can damage the fuel injection pump.

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends the use of ASTM No. 2D fuel. The use of No. 2D fuel will result in optimum engine performance.

At operating temperatures below 0°C [32°F], acceptable performance can be obtained by using blends of No. 2D and No. 1D.

The viscosity of the fuel must be kept above 1.3 cSt at 40°C [104°F] to provide adequate fuel system lubrication.

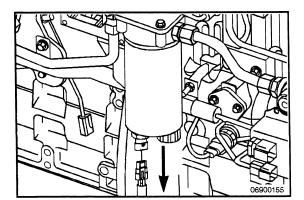
The following chart lists acceptable alternate fuels for QSL9 Series engines.

| Acceptable Substitute Fuels - Cummins QSL9 Fuel System |                  |                    |       |        |      |      |        |        |        |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-------|--------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|
| No. 1D<br>Diesel(1)(2)                                 | No. 2D<br>Diesel | No. 1K<br>Kerosene | Jet-A | Jet-A1 | JP-5 | JP-8 | Jet-B  | JP-4   | CITE   |
| ОК   | ок               | ОК                 | ОК    | ОК     | OK   | ОК   | NOT OK | NOT OK | NOT OK |

- 1. Any adjustment to compensate for reduced performance with a fuel system using alternate fuel is not warrantable.
- 2. Winter blend fuels, such as those found at commercial fuel dispensing outlets, are combinations of No. 1D and No. 2D diesel fuel and are acceptable.

Additional information for fuel recommendations and specifications can be found in Fuel for Cummins Engines, Bulletin No. 3379001. See the ordering information in the back of this manual.

# Fuel Recommendations and Specifications Page V-4



# QSL9 Section V - Maintenance Specifications

# Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications

#### **Fuel Filters**

- Fuel-water separator with a water-in-fuel sensor used in single filter applications
- Spin-on filter (Fleetguard® Part No. FS1022) (Cummins Part No. 3944264, element)
- Reusable water-in-fuel assembly (Cummins Part No. 3944270)
- Efficiency rating must meet Cummins specifications for the Cummins accumulator pump system (CAPS) fuel system.

# **Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications**

# **New Engine Break-in Oils**

# $\triangle$ CAUTION $\triangle$

A sulfated ash limit of 1.85 percent has been placed on all engine lubricating oils recommended for use in Cummins engines. Higher ash oils can cause valve and/or piston damage and lead to excessive oil consumption.

# $\triangle$ CAUTION $\triangle$

The use of a synthetic-based oil does not justify extended oil change intervals. Extended oil change intervals can decrease engine life due to factors such as corrosion, deposits, and wear.

Special "break-in" engine lubricating oils are **not** recommended for new or rebuilt Cummins engines. Use the same kind of oil during the "break-in" as used in normal operation.

Additional information regarding lubricating oil availability throughout the world is available in the E.M.A. Lubricating Oils Data Book for Heavy-Duty Automotive and Industrial Engines. The data book can be ordered from the Engine Manufacturers Association, One Illinois Center, 111 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL U.S.A. 60601. The telephone number is (312) 644-6610.

### **Arctic Operation Engine Oil**

If an engine is operated in ambient temperatures consistently below -23°C [-9°F], and there are no provisions to keep the engine warm when it is **not** in operation, use a synthetic CE/SF or higher API classification engine oil with adequate low-temperature properties (such as 5W-20 or 5W-30).

The oil supplier is responsible for meeting the performance service specification represented with its product.

# **General Information**

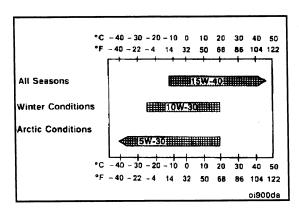
The use of quality engine lubricating oils, combined with appropriate oil drain and filter change intervals, are critical factors in maintaining engine performance and durability.

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends the use of a high-quality SAE 15W-40 multiviscosity heavy-duty engine oil, such as Cummins Premium Blue®, that meets the requirements of Cummins Engineering Specification CES20071 or CES20076 or the American Petroleum Institute (API) performance classification CG-4 or CH-4.

NOTE: In areas where CG-4 or CH-4 lubricating oils are not available, CES20075 or CF-4 lubricating oil can be used. but the lubricating oil change interval must be reduced to 14,400 km [9000 mi], 250 hours or 6 months.

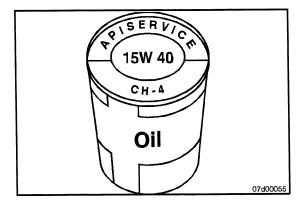
A sulfated ash limit of 1.0 mass percent is suggested for optimum valve and piston deposit and oil consumption control. The sulfated ash must not exceed 1.85 mass percent.

For further details and discussion of engine lubricating oils for Cummins engines, refer to Cummins Engine Oil Recommendations, Bulletin No. 3810340, or a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.





The use of low-viscosity oils, such as 10W or 10W-30, can be used to aid in starting the engine and in providing sufficient oil flow at ambient temperatures below -5°C [23°F]. However, continuous use of low-viscosity oils can decrease engine life due to wear. Refer to the accompanying chart.



The API service symbols are shown in the accompanying illustration. The upper half of the symbol displays the appropriate oil categories.

The lower half can contain a description of oil energy conserving features.

The center section identifies the SAE oil viscosity grade.

# QSL9 Section V - Maintenance Specifications

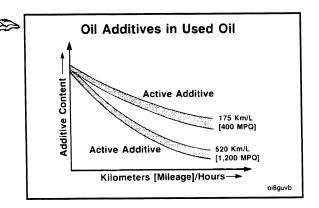
As the engine oil becomes contaminated, essential oil additives are depleted. Lubricating oils protect the engine as long as these additives are functioning properly. Progressive contamination between oil and filter change intervals is normal. The amount of contamination will vary depending on the operation of the engine, kilometers [miles] on the oil, fuel consumed, and new oil added.

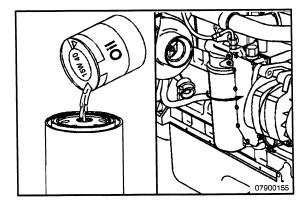
Extending oil and filter change intervals beyond the recommendations will decrease engine life due to factors such as corrosion, deposits, and wear.

Refer to the Oil Drain Interval Chart in this section to determine which oil drain interval to use for an application.

# Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications

- Fleetguard® Part No. LF9009
- Cummins Part No. 3401544.

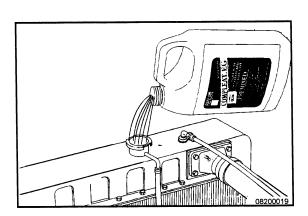




# Coolant Recommendations and Specifications

# **Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze**

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends using either a 50/50 mixture of high-quality water and fully formulated antifreeze or fully formulated coolant when filling the cooling system. The fully formulated antifreeze or coolant **must** meet TMC RP 329 or TMC RP 330 specifications.



# **▲** CAUTION **▲**

High-quality water is important for cooling system performance. Excessive levels of calcium and magnesium contribute to scaling problems, and excessive levels of chlorides and sulfates cause cooling system corrosion.

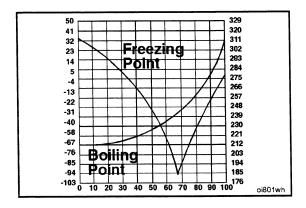
| Water Quality                      |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Calcium<br>Magnesium<br>(Hardness) | Maximum 170 ppm as (CaCO <sub>3</sub> + MgCO <sub>3</sub> ) |  |  |  |
| Chloride                           | 40 ppm as(CI)   |  |  |  |
| Sulfur                             | 100 ppm as (SO <sub>4</sub> )                               |  |  |  |

# **Coolant Recommendations and Specifications Page V-8**

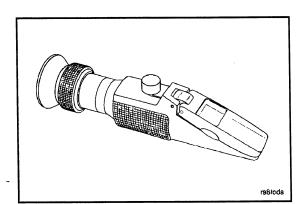




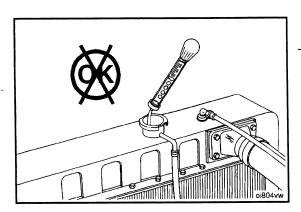
Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends using Fleetguard® Compleat. It is available in both glycol forms (ethylene and propylene) and complies with TMC standards.



Fully formulated antifreeze **must** be mixed with high-quality water at a 50/50 ratio (40- to 60-percent working range). A 50/50 mixture of antifreeze and water has a -36°C [-33°F] freezing point and a 110°C [230°F] boiling point, which is adequate for North America. The actual lowest freezing point of ethylene glycol antifreeze is at 68 percent. Using higher concentrations of antifreeze will raise the freezing point of the solution and increase the possibility of a silicate gel problem.



A refractometer **must** be used to measure the freezing point of the coolant accurately.



Do **not** use a floating ball hydrometer. Use of a floating ball hydrometer can give an incorrect reading.

### **Specifications**

Use a low-silicate antifreeze that meets ASTM4985 test (GM6038M specification) criteria.

#### Concentration

Antifreeze **must** be used in any climate for both freezing- and boiling-point protection. Cummins recommends a 50-percent concentration level (40- to 60-percent range) of ethylene glycol or propylene glycol in most climates. Antifreeze at 68-percent concentration provides the maximum freeze protection and **must never** be exceeded under any condition. Antifreeze protection decreases above 68 percent.

| Ethylene Glycol          | Propylene Glycol         |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 40% equals -23°C [-9°F]  | 40% equals -21°C [-6°F]  |  |  |
| 50% equals -37°C [-35°F] | 50% equals -33°C [-27°F] |  |  |
| 60% equals -54°C [-65°F] | 60% equals -49°C [-56°F] |  |  |
| 68% equals -71°C [-96°F] | 68% equals -63°C [-81°F] |  |  |

#### **Concentration Testing**

Antifreeze concentration must be checked using a refractometer (such as Fleetguard® Part No. CC2800). "Floating-Ball"-type density testers or hydrometers are not accurate enough for use with heavy-duty diesel cooling systems.

#### **Coolant Change Recommendation**

The coolant **must** be drained and replaced every 2 years or 385,000 km [239,227 mi] to eliminate buildup of harmful chemicals.

# **Cooling System Additives**

# Supplemental Coolant Additives (SCA)

Supplemental coolant additives (SCA) are recommended for all Cummins cooling systems. Antifreeze alone does **not** provide sufficient protection for heavy-duty diesel engines.

#### DCA<sub>4</sub>

DCA4 is the recommended SCA for all Cummins engines. Other brands can be used if they provide adequate engine protection and do **not** cause seal or gasket degradation or corrosion/fouling.

#### **SCA Concentration**

The recommended concentration level of DCA4 is 1.5 units for every 3.7 liters [1 gal]. The DCA4 concentration **must never** exceed 3.0 units for every 3.7 liters [1 gal] nor fall below 1.2 units for every 3.7 liters [1 gal].

# **DCA4 Filter Change Interval**

Supplemental coolant additives deplete during normal engine operation. Cummins recommends that the level be maintained by installation of a service coolant filter on the engine at every 10,000-km [6214-mi], 250-hour, or 3-month interval.

#### **DCA4 Concentration Test**

As noted above, the primary method is to maintain proper DCA4 concentration levels by changing the service coolant filter at every 10,000 km [6214 mi], 250 hours, or 3 months. Fleetguard® DCA4 "dipstick" test kit, Part No. CC2626, or Fleetguard® Monitor C™, Part No. CC2700, **must** be used if testing is deemed necessary due to one of the following reasons:

- Addition of untreated make-up coolant in excess of 5.7 liters [6 qt] between maintenance intervals
- Troubleshooting of cooling system problems in the fleet (such as corrosion or seal leakage)
- An optional program in some fleets to monitor SCA levels to determine if maintenance intervals are acceptable.

**NOTE:** The practice of using a test kit to determine when to add or change the coolant filter is specifically **not** recommended. No other test kit (such as Fleetguard® titration test kit, Part No. 3300846-S or 3825379-S) can be used on Cummins engines with DCA4.

#### **DCA4 Unit Maintenance Guide**

| Cummins Part No. | DCA4 Units   |  |
|------------------|--|--|
|                  |  |  |
| 3315459          | 4*   |  |
|                  |  |  |
| 3318157          | 2  |  |
| 3315116          | 4  |  |
| 3318201          | 6  |  |
| WF-2073 3315115  |  |  |
| NF-2074 3316053  |  |  |
| None             | 0  |  |
|                  | 3315459  3318157  3315116  3318201  3315115  3316053 |  |

<sup>\*</sup>If DCA 60L is used, do **not** use a coolant filter that contains coolant additives. The combination of liquid and filter coolant additives will result in overconcentration.

# **DCA4 Maintenance Guide**

| Maintenance Intervals            |                    |   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Total Cooling<br>System Capacity | Initial Charge (B) | 10,000 km [6000 mi], 250<br>Hours, or<br>3 Months |  |  |  |  |
| 30 to 57 liters<br>[8 to 15 gal] | WF-2074            | WF-2070   |  |  |  |  |

#### Notes:

- A. Consult the vehicle equipment manufacturer's maintenance information for the total cooling system capacity.
- B. After draining and replacing the coolant, install the initial per-charge coolant filter to provide the recommended level of DCA4 concentration.
- C. Change the coolant filter at regular intervals to protect the cooling system.
- D. Check the coolant additive concentration regularly. Check the cooling system using Fleetguard® DCA4 only with DCA4 coolant test kit, Part No.CC-2626.

# QSL9 Section V - Maintenance Specifications

# **Cooling System Sealing Additives**

Do **not** use sealing additives in the cooling system. The use of sealing additives will

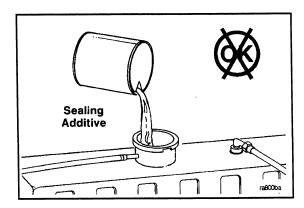
- Build up in coolant low-flow areas
- · Clog coolant filters
- Plug the radiator and oil cooler
- · Possibly damage the water pump seal.

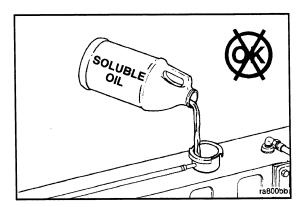
# **Cooling System Soluble Oils**

Do **not** use soluble oils in the cooling system. The use of soluble oils will

- Allow cylinder liner pitting
- Corrode brass and copper
- Damage heat transfer surfaces
- Damage seals and hoses.

# Coolant Recommendations and Specifications Page V-11





# **Drive Belt Tension**

| SAE Belt Size    | Belt Tension C | Belt Tension Gauge Part No. |      | Belt Tension New |             | Belt Tension Range Used* |  |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|
|                  | Click-type     | Burroughs                   | N    | lbf              | N           | lbf                      |  |
| 0.380 in         | 3822524        |                             | 620  | 140              | 270 to 490  | 60 to 110                |  |
| 0.440 in         | 3822524        |                             | 620  | 140              | 270 to 490  | 60 to 110                |  |
| 1/2 in           | 3822524        | ST-1138                     | 620  | 140              | 270 to 490  | 60 to 110                |  |
| 11/16 in         | 3822524        | ST-1138                     | 620  | 140              | 270 to 490  | 60 to 110                |  |
| 3/4 in           | 3822524        | ST-1138                     | 620  | 140              | 270 to 490  | 60 to 110                |  |
| 7/8 in           | 3822524        | ST-1138                     | 620  | 140              | 270 to 490  | 60 to 110                |  |
| 4 rib            | 3822524        | ST-1138                     | 620  | 140              | 270 to 490  | 60 to 110                |  |
| 5 rib            | 3822524        | ST-1138                     | 670  | 150              | 270 to 530  | 60 to 120                |  |
| 6 rib            | 3822525        | ST-1293                     | 710  | 160              | 290 to 580  | 65 to 130                |  |
| 8 rib            | 3822525        | ST-1293                     | 890  | 200              | 360 to 710  | 80 to 160                |  |
| 10 rib           | 3822525        | 3823138                     | 1110 | 250              | 440 to 890  | 100 to 200               |  |
| 12 rib           | 3822525        | 3823138                     | 1330 | 300              | 530 to 1070 | 120 to 240               |  |
| 12 rib K section | 3822525        | 3823138                     | 1330 | 300              | 890 to 1070 | 200 to 240               |  |

NOTE: This chart does not apply to automatic belt tensioners.

- \* A belt is considered used if it has been in service for ten minutes or longer.
- \* If used belt tension is less than the minimum value, tighten the belt to the maximum used belt value.

## **Engine Component Torque Values**

## **Torque Table**

| Component                               | Wrench Size |   | Torque Valu | е     |
|---|-------------|---|-------------|-------|
|   |             | N∙m   | ft-lb       | in-lb |
| Aftercooler mounting                    | 10 mm       | 24  | 18          |       |
| Aftercooler water hose clamp            | 8 mm        | 5   |             | 44    |
| Alternator link (Delco 10-15 SI)        | 13 mm       | 24  | 18          |       |
| Alternator link (Delco 20-27 SI)        | 3/4 in      | 43  | 32          |       |
| Alternator mtg. bolt 10-15 SI           | 15 mm       | 43  | 32          |       |
| Alternator mtg. 27 SI                   | 18 mm       | 77  | 57          |       |
| Alternator support (upper)              | 10 mm       | 24  | 18          |       |
| Belt tensioner flat bracket             | Allen 5 mm  | 24  | 18          |       |
| Belt tensioner mounting                 | _ 15 mm     | 43  | 32          |       |
| Crankshaft damper and pulley            | 15 mm       | 137   | 101         |       |
| Crossover clamp                         | 5/16 in     | 5   |             | 44    |
| Tee-bolt-type clamp                     | 11 mm       | 8   |             | 71    |
| Exhaust outlet pipe, v-band clamp       | 7/16 in     | 8   |             | 71    |
| Fan bracket mounting                    | 10 mm       | 24  | 18          |       |
| Fan pulley                              | 10 mm       | 24  | 18          |       |
| Fan pulley                              | 13 mm       | 43  | 32          |       |
| Fuel filter                             | 75 to 85 mm | Install as specified by filter ma facturer. |             |       |
| Fuel filter adapter nut                 | 24 mm       | 32  | 24          |       |
| Lubricating oil filter                  | 75 to 85 mm | 3/4 of a turn after contact                 |             |       |
| Lubricating oil cooler assembly         | 10 mm       | 24  | 18          |       |
| Lubricating oil pan drain plug          | 17 mm       | 80  | 59          |       |
| Lubricating oil pan heater plug         | 27 mm       | 80  | 59          |       |
| Lubricating oil pressure regulator plug | 19 mm       | 80  | 59          |       |
| Starter mounting                        | 10 mm       | 43  | 32          |       |
| Thermostat housing                      | 10 mm       | 24  | 18          |       |
| Water inlet connection                  | 15 mm 43 32 |   | 32          |       |
| Water pump mounting                     | 13 mm       | 24  | 18          |       |
| Rocker lever (valve) cover              | 15 mm       | 12  |             | 106   |
| Water-in-fuel sensor                    | 19 mm       | Hand-tight                                  | en          |       |

## **Arctic Operation**

## $\triangle$ CAUTION $\triangle$

The use of a synthetic-based oil does not justify extended oil change intervals. Extended oil change intervals can decrease engine life due to factors such as corrosion, deposits, and wear.

If an engine is operated in ambient temperatures consistently below -23°C [-9°F], and there are no provisions to keep the engine warm when it is **not** in operation, use a synthetic CE/SF or higher API classification engine oil with adequate low-temperature properties (such as 5W-20 or 5W-30).

The oil supplier is responsible for meeting the performance service specifications represented with its product.

#### **Sealants**

Use either the sealants listed below or sealants containing equivalent properties.

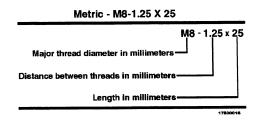
| Item Description             | Sealing Method                               |
|------------------------------|--|
| Pipe plugs                   | Precoated teflon or pipe sealer              |
| Cup plugs                    | Loctite 277 or 11,264                        |
| O-rings                      | Lubriplate™ 105                              |
| Rear camshaft expansion plug | Precoated or Loctite 59,241 liquid teflon    |
| Fuel block mounting studs    | Loctite 609                                  |
| Turbocharger drain in block  | Loctite 277 or 11,264                        |
| Front seal in gear cover     | Loctite 277 or 11,264                        |
| Rear seal in gear cover      | No sealant                                   |
| Oil pan at T-joint           | Three-Bond™ 1207C (Cummins Part No. 3823494) |

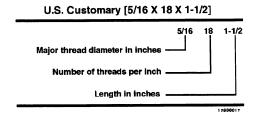
## Capscrew Markings and Torque Values \$\triangle \text{CAUTION } \triangle \text{}

When replacing capscrews, always use a capscrew of the same measurement and strength as the capscrew being replaced. Using the wrong capscrews can result in engine damage.

Metric capscrews and nuts are identified by the grade number stamped on the head of the capscrew or on the surface of the nuts. U.S. Customary capscrews are identified by radial lines stamped on the head of the capscrew.

The following examples indicate how capscrews are identified:





#### **NOTES:**

- 1. Always use the torque values listed in the following tables when specific torque values are not available.
- 2. Do not use the torque values in place of those specified in other sections of this manual.
- 3. The torque values in the table are based on the use of lubricated threads.
- 4. When the ft-lb value is less than 10, convert the ft-lb value to in-lb to obtain a better torque with an in-lb torque wrench. Example: 6 ft-lb equals 72 in-lb.

## **Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - Metric**

| Commercial Steel Class<br>8.8 | 10.9   | 12.9 |
|-------------------------------|--------|------|
| Capscrew Head Markings        |        |      |
|                               |        |      |
| 8.8                           | (10.9) | 12.9 |

| Body<br>Size |      | Tor   | que  |       |      | Tor   | que  |       |      | Tor   | que  |       |
|--------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| Diameter     | Cast | Iron  | Alum | inum  | Cast | Iron  | Alum | inum  | Cast | iron  | Alum | inum  |
| mm           | N•m  | ft-lb | N•m  | ft-lb | N•m  | ft-lb | N∙m  | ft-lb | N•m  | ft-lb | N•m  | ft-lb |
| 6            | 9    | 5     | 7    | 4     | 13   | 10    | 7    | 4     | 14   | 9     | 7    | 4     |
| 7            | 14   | 9     | 11   | 7     | 18   | 14    | 11   | 7     | 23   | 18    | 11   | 7     |
| 8            | 23   | 17    | 18   | 14    | 33   | 25    | 18   | 14    | 40   | 29    | 18   | 14    |
| 10           | 45   | 33    | 30   | 25    | 65   | 50    | 30   | 25    | 70   | 50    | 30   | 25    |
| 12           | 80   | 60    | 55   | 40    | 115  | 85    | 55   | 40    | 125  | 95    | 55   | 40    |
| 14           | 125  | 90    | 90   | 65    | 180  | 133   | 90   | 65    | 195  | 145   | 90   | 65    |
| 16           | 195  | 140   | 140  | 100   | 280  | 200   | 140  | 100   | 290  | 210   | 140  | 100   |
| 18           | 280  | 200   | 180  | 135   | 390  | 285   | 180  | 135   | 400  | 290   | 180  | 135   |
| 20           | 400  | 290   | _    |       | 550  | 400   |      | _     |      |       | _    |       |

  SAE Grade Number

1 - 8 1 - 14

## Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - U.S. Customary

| Capscrew Head Markin<br>These are all SAE Grade |         |              | )            |       |          |            |              |       |
|---|---------|--------------|--------------|-------|----------|------------|--------------|-------|
| 999   | Capscre | w Torque - ( | Grade 5 Caps | screw | Capscrev | Torque - G | nade 8 Capso | crew  |
| Capscrew Body Size                              |         | Iron         | Alum         |       | Cast     |            |              | inum  |
|   | N∙m     | ft-lb        | N•m          | ft-lb | N∙m      | ft-lb      | N∙m          | ft-lb |
| 1/4 - 20  | 9       | 7            | 8            | 6     | 15       | 11         | 8            | 6     |
| 1/4 - 28  | 12      | 9            | 9            | 7     | 18       | 13         | 9            | 7     |
| 5/16 - 18                                       | 20      | 15           | 16           | 12    | 30       | 22         | 16           | 12    |
| 5/16 - 24                                       | 23      | 17           | 19           | 14    | 33       | 24         | 19           | 14    |
| 3/8 - 16  | 40      | 30           | 25           | 20    | 55       | 40         | 25           | 20    |
| 3/8 - 24  | 40      | 30           | 35           | 25    | 60       | 45         | 35           | 25    |
| 7/16 - 14                                       | 60      | 45           | 45           | 35    | 90       | 65         | 45           | 35    |
| 7/16 - 20                                       | 65      | 50           | 55           | 40    | 95       | 70         | 55           | 40    |
| 1/2 - 13  | 95      | 70           | 75           | 55    | 130      | 95         | 75           | 55    |
| 1/2 - 20  | 100     | 75           | 80           | 60    | 150      | 110        | 80           | 60    |
| 9/16 - 12                                       | 135     | 100          | 110          | 80    | 190      | 140        | 110          | 80    |
| 9/16 - 18                                       | 150     | 110          | 115          | 85    | 210      | 155        | 115          | 85    |
| 5/8 - 11  | 180     | 135          | 150          | 110   | 255      | 190        | 150          | 110   |
| 5/8 - 18  | 210     | 155          | 160          | 120   | 290      | 215        | 160          | 120   |
| 3/4 - 10  | 325     | 240          | 255          | 190   | 460      | 340        | 255          | 190   |
| 3/4 - 16  | 365     | 270          | 285          | 210   | 515      | 380        | 285          | 210   |
| 7/8 - 9   | 490     | 360          | 380          | 280   | 745      | 550        | 380          | 280   |
| 7/8 - 14  | 530     | 390          | 420          | 310   | 825      | 610        | 420          | 310   |
|   |         |              |              |       |          |            |              |       |

| NOTES |
|-------|
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
| -     |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |

# Section W - Warranty Section Contents

|  | aye |
|--|-----|
| California Emission Control System Warranty, Off-Highway | W-6 |
| Off-Highway Engines International                        | W-4 |
| Off-Highway Engines United States and Canada             | W-1 |

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

## Off-Highway Engines United States and Canada

## Coverage

#### **Products Warranted**

This warranty applies to new Engines sold by Cummins and delivered to the first user on or after April 1, 1999, that are used in industrial (off-highway) applications in the United States\* and Canada, except for Engines used in marine, generator drive and certain defense applications, for which different warranty coverage is provided.

#### **Base Engine Warranty**

This warranty covers any failures of the Engine, under normal use and service, which result from a defect in material or factory workmanship (Warrantable Failures).

Coverage begins with the sale of the Engine by Cummins. Coverage continues for two years or 2,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first. If the 2,000 hour limit is exceeded during the first year, Coverage continues until the end of the first year.

#### **Extended Major Components Warranty**

The Extended Major Components Warranty covers Warrantable Failures of the Engine cylinder block, camshaft, crankshaft and connecting rods (Covered Parts).

Bushing and bearing failures are not covered.

This Coverage begins with the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty and ends three years or 10,000 hours of operation from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or from when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

#### **Consumer Products**

The warranty on Consumer Products in the United States is a LIMITED warranty. **CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** Any implied warranties applicable to Consumer Products in the United States terminate concurrently with the expiration of the express warranties applicable to the product. In the United States, some states do not allow the exclusion of incidental or consequential damages, or limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the limitations or exclusions herein may not apply to you.

These warranties are made to all Owners in the chain of distribution, and Coverage continues to all subsequent Owners until the end of the periods of Coverage.

## **Cummins' Responsibilities**

### **During The Base Engine Warranty**

Cummins will pay for all parts and labor needed to repair the damage to the Engine resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay for the lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements, and other maintenance items that are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable costs for mechanics to travel to and from the equipment site, including meals, mileage and lodging, when the repair is performed at the site of the failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable labor costs for Engine removal and reinstallation when necessary to repair a Warrantable Failure.

### **During The Extended Major Components Warranty**

Cummins will pay for the repair or, at its option, replacement of the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered part.

## **Owner's Responsibilities**

### **During The Base Engine Warranty**

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items provided during warranty repairs unless such items are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

## **During The Extended Major Components Warranty**

Owner is responsible for the cost of all labor needed to repair the Engine, including the labor to remove and reinstall the Engine. When Cummins elects to repair a part instead of replacing it, Owner is not responsible for the labor needed

## Cummins Warranty Page W-2

to repair the part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of all parts required for the repair except for the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during repair of a Warrantable Failure.

## **During The Base Engine and Extended Major Components Warranties**

Owner is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Engine as specified in the applicable Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Owner is also responsible for providing proof that all recommended maintenance has been performed.

Before the expiration of the applicable warranty, Owner must notify a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins of any Warrantable Failure and make the Engine available for repair by such facility. Locations in the United States and Canada are listed in the Cummins Off Highway Authorized Dealer Directory.

Owner is responsible for communication expenses, meals, lodging and similar costs incurred as a result of a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs and other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

#### Limitations

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil or fuel or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel or oil.

For power units and fire pumps (package units), this warranty applies to accessories, except for clutches and filters, supplied by Cummins which bear the name of another company.

Except for power units and fire pumps, this warranty does not apply to accessories which bear the name of another company. Such non-warranted accessories include, but are not limited to: alternators, starters, fans\*\*, air conditioning compressors, clutches, filters, transmissions, torque converters, steering pumps, and non-Cummins fan drives, engine compression brakes and air compressors.

Cummins Compusave units are covered by a separate warranty.

Before a claim for excessive oil consumption will be considered, Owner must submit adequate documentation to show that consumption exceeds Cummins published standards.

Failures of belts and hoses supplied by Cummins are not covered beyond the first 500 hours or one year of operation, whichever occurs first.

Parts used to repair a Warrantable Failure may be new Cummins parts, Cummins-approved rebuilt parts, or repaired parts. Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from the use of parts not approved by Cummins.

A new Cummins or Cummins-approved rebuilt part used to repair a Warrantable Failure assumes the identity of the part it replaced and is entitled to the remaining coverage hereunder.

CUMMINS DOES NOT COVER WEAR OR WEAROUT OF COVERED PARTS.

CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

THESE WARRANTIES SET FORTH HEREIN ARÉ THE SOLE WARRANTIES MADE BY CUMMINS IN REGARD TO THESE ENGINES. CUMMINS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

## **Emission Warranty**

#### **Products Warranted**

This emission warranty applies to new Engines marketed by Cummins that are used in the United States\* in vehicles designed for Industrial off-highway use. This warranty applies to Engines delivered to the ultimate purchaser on or after April 1, 1999 for engines up to 750 horsepower, on or after January 1, 2000 for engines 751 horsepower and over.

#### Coverage

Cummins warrants to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the Engine is designed, built and equipped so as to conform at the time of sale by Cummins with all U.S. Federal emission regulations applicable at the time of manufacture and that it is free from defects in workmanship or material which would cause it not to meet these regulations within the longer of the following periods: (A) Five years or 3,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first, as measured from the date of delivery of the Engine to the ultimate purchaser, or (B) The Base Engine Warranty.

If the vehicle in which the Engine is installed is registered in the state of California, a separate California Emission Warranty also applies.

#### Limitations

Failures, other than those resulting from defects in materials, or workmanship, are not covered by this warranty.

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolant or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect fuel or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel.

Cummins is not responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all business costs or other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

#### CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

- \* Includes American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.
- \*\* Alternators, starters, and fans ARE covered for the duration of the base engine warranty on B3.3 engines.

## **Off-Highway Engines International**

#### Coverage

#### PRODUCTS WARRANTED

This warranty applies to new Engines sold by Cummins and delivered to the first user on or after April 1, 1999, that are used in industrial (off-highway) applications anywhere in the world where Cummins-approved service is available, except the United States\* and Canada. Different warranty coverage is provided for Engines used in marine, generator drive and certain defense applications.

#### **BASE ENGINE WARRANTY**

This warranty covers any failures of the Engine, under normal use and service, which result from a defect in material or factory workmanship (Warrantable Failure).

Coverage begins with the sale of the Engine by Cummins. Coverage continues for two years or 2,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first. If the 2,000 hour limit is exceeded during the first year, coverage continues until the end of the first year.

### **EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY**

The Extended Major Components Warranty covers Warrantable Failures of the Engine cylinder block, camshaft, crankshaft and connecting rods (Covered Parts).

Bushing and bearing failures are not covered.

This coverage begins with the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty and ends three years or 10,000 hours of operation, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or from when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

These warranties are made to all Owners in the chain of distribution, and Coverage continues to all subsequent Owners until the end of the periods of Coverage.

## **Cummins' Responsibilities**

### **DURING THE BASE ENGINE WARRANTY**

Cummins will pay for all parts and labor needed to repair the damage to the Engine resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay for the lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements, and other maintenance items that are not reusable due to a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable costs for mechanics to travel to and from the equipment site, including meals, mileage and lodging, when the repair is performed at the site of the failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable labor costs for Engine removal and reinstallation when necessary to repair a Warrantable Failure.

## **DURING THE EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY**

Cummins will pay for the repair or, at its option, replacement of the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered part.

## **Owner's Responsibilities**

#### **DURING THE BASE ENGINE WARRANTY**

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during warranty repairs unless such items are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

## **DURING THE EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY**

Owner is responsible for the cost of all labor needed to repair the Engine, including the labor to remove and reinstall the Engine. When Cummins elects to repair a part instead of replacing it, Owner is not responsible for the labor needed to repair the part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of all parts required for the repair except for the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during repair of a Warrantable Failure.

### DURING THE BASE ENGINE AND EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTIES

Owner is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Engine as specified in the applicable Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Owner is also responsible for providing proof that all recommended maintenance has been performed.

Before the expiration of the applicable warranty, Owner must notify a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins of any Warrantable Failure and make the product available for repair by such facility. Locations are listed in the Cummins International Sales and Service Directory.

Owner is responsible for communication expenses, meals, lodging and similar costs incurred as a result of a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs and other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

#### Limitations

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil or fuel or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel or oil.

For power units and fire pumps (package units) the warranty applies to accessories, except for clutches and filters supplied by Cummins which bear the name of another company.

Starters, alternators, power steering pumps and non-Cummins air compressors supplied by Cummins on B or C Series Engines that are not supplied as part of a package unit are covered for six months\* from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or the date the Engine is first leased, rented or loaned, or from when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

Except for the accessories noted previously, Cummins does not warrant accessories which bear the name of another company. Such non-warranted accessories include, but are not limited to: alternators, starters, fans\*, air conditioning compressors, clutches, filters, transmissions, torque converters, steering pumps, non-Cummins fan drives, and air cleaners.

Cummins Compusave units are covered by a separate warranty.

Before a claim for excessive oil consumption will be considered, Owner must submit adequate documentation to show that consumption exceeds Cummins published standards.

Failures of belts and hoses supplied by Cummins are not covered beyond the first 500 hours or one year of operation, whichever occurs first.

Parts used to repair a Warrantable Failure may be new Cummins parts, Cummins-approved rebuilt parts, or repaired parts. Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from the use of parts not approved by Cummins.

A new Cummins or Cummins-approved rebuilt part used to repair a Warrantable Failure assumes the identity of the part it replaced and is entitled to the remaining coverage hereunder.

CUMMINS DOES NOT COVER WEAR OR WEAROUT OF COVERED PARTS.

CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

THESE WARRANTIES SET FORTH HEREIN ARE THE SOLE WARRANTIES MADE BY CUMMINS IN REGARD TO THESE ENGINES. CUMMINS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

In case of consumer sales, in some countries, the Owner has statutory rights which cannot be affected or limited by the terms of this warranty.

Nothing in this warranty excludes or restricts any contractual rights the Owner may have against third parties.

\* Alternators, starters, and fans ARE covered for the duration of the base engine warranty on B3.3 engines.

## California Emission Control System Warranty, Off-Highway

#### **Products Warranted**

This Emission Control System Warranty applies to off-road diesel engines certified with the California Air Resources Board beginning with the year 1996 for engines up to 750 horsepower, beginning with the year 2000 for 751 horsepower and over, marketed by Cummins, and registered in California for use in industrial off-highway applications.

## Your Warranty Rights and Obligations

The California Air Resources Board and Cummins Engine Company, Inc., are pleased to explain the emission control system warranty on your engine. In California, new off-road diesel engines must be designed, built and equipped to meet the State's stringent anti-smog standards. Cummins must warrant the emission control system on your engine for the periods of time listed below provided there has been no abuse, neglect or improper maintenance of your engine.

Your emission control system may include parts such as the fuel injection system and the air induction system. Also included may be hoses, belts, connectors and other emission-related assemblies.

Where a warrantable condition exists, Cummins will repair your off-road diesel engine at no cost to you including diagnosis, parts and labor.

## Manufacturer's Warranty Coverage

This warranty coverage is provided for 5 years or 3,000 hours of engine operation, whichever first occurs from the date of delivery of the engine to the first user. If any emission-related part on your engine is defective, the part will be repaired or replaced by Cummins.

## Coverage

This emission control system warranty applies only to the following emission control parts:

#### **Fuel Pump**

Static Timing
Delivery Valve
Injector Supply Line
Injection Control Valve Module

#### **Injectors**

Calibration Needle Nozzle Spring

#### Turbocharger

Compressor Wheel Turbine Wheel Turbine Oil Seal Wastegate Valve

## Intake Manifold

Charge Air Cooler

#### **Exhaust Manifold**

**Oxidation Catalyst** 

#### **Electronic Control System**

Control Module Boost Pressure Sensor Coolant Temperature Sensor Fuel Pressure Sensor

## **Owner's Warranty Responsibilities**

As the off-road diesel engine owner, you are responsible for the performance of the required maintenance listed in your Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Cummins recommends that you retain all receipts covering maintenance on your off-road diesel engine, but Cummins cannot deny warranty solely for the lack of receipts or for your failure to ensure the performance of all scheduled maintenance.

You are responsible for presenting your off-road diesel engine to a Cummins dealer as soon as a problem exists. The warranty repairs should be completed in a reasonable amount of time, not to exceed 30 days.

As the off-road diesel engine owner, you should also be aware that Cummins may deny you warranty coverage if your off-road diesel engine or a part has failed due to abuse, neglect, improper maintenance or unapproved modifications.

Your engine is designed to operate on diesel fuel only. Use of any other fuel may result in your engine no longer operating in compliance with California's emissions requirements.

If you have any questions regarding your warranty rights and responsibilities, you should contact Cummins Customer Assistance Department at 1-800-343-7357 (1-800-DIESELS) or the California Air Resources Board at 9528 Telstar Avenue, El Monte, CA 91731.

g-02 (isc/isl-carb)

Prior to the expiration of the applicable warranty, Owner must give notice of any warranted emission control failure to a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins and deliver the engine to such facility for repair. Repair locations are listed in Cummins United States and Canada Service Directory.

Owner is responsible for incidental costs such as: communication expenses, meals, lodging incurred by Owner or employees of Owner as a result of a warrantable failure.

Owner is responsible for business costs and losses, "downtime" expenses, and cargo damage resulting from a warrantable failure. CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR OTHER INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO FINES, THEFT, VANDALISM OR COLLISIONS.

## **Replacement Parts**

Cummins recommends that any service parts used for maintenance, repair or replacement of emission control systems be new, genuine Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt parts and assemblies, and that the engine be serviced by a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or the repair location approved by Cummins. The owner may elect to have maintenance, replacement or repair of the emission control parts performed by a facility other than a Cummins distributor, an authorized dealer or a repair location approved by Cummins, and may elect to use parts other than new genuine Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt parts and assemblies for such maintenance, replacement or repair; however, the cost of such service or parts will not be covered under this emission control system warranty.

## **Cummins Responsibilities**

Repairs and service will be performed by any Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins using new, genuine Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt parts and assemblies. Cummins will repair any of the emission control parts found by Cummins to be defective without charge for parts or labor (including diagnosis which results in determination that there has been a failure of a warranted emission control part).

## **Emergency Repairs**

In the case of an emergency where a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer, or other repair location approved by Cummins is not available, repairs may be performed by any available repair location using any replacement parts. Cummins will reimburse the Owner for expenses (including diagnosis), not to exceed the manufacturer's suggested retail price for all warranted parts replaced and labor charges based on the manufacturer's recommended time allowance for the warranty repair and the geographically appropriate hourly labor rate. A part not being available within 30 days or a repair not being complete within 30 days constitutes an emergency. Replaced parts and paid invoices must be presented at a Cummins authorized repair facility as a condition of reimbursement for emergency repairs not performed by a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer, or other repair location approved by Cummins.

## **Warranty Limitations**

Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from Owner or operator abuse or neglect, such as: operation without adequate coolant, fuel or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or air intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices.

The manufacturer warrants to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the engine is designed, built, and equipped so as to conform with all applicable regulations adopted by the Air Resources Board, and that it is free from defects in materials and workmanship which cause the failure of a warranted part.

Any warranted part which is not scheduled for replacement as required maintenance, or which is scheduled only for regular inspection to the effect of "repair or replace as necessary" is warranted for the warranty period.

Any warranted part which is scheduled for replacement as required maintenance is warranted for the period of time prior to the first scheduled replacement point for that part.

The owner will not be charged for diagnostic labor which leads to the determination that a warranted part is defective, if the diagnostic work is performed at a warranty station.

The manufacturer is liable for damages to other engine components caused by the failure under warranty of any warranted part.

Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from improper repair or the use of parts which are not genuine Cummins or Cummins approved parts.

These warranties, together with the express commercial warranties and emission warranty are the sole warranties of Cummins. There are no other warranties, express or implied, or of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

| NOTES |
|-------|
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |

| About the Manual   |                     | Preparatory  | 5-8             |
|--|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| Acronyms and Abbreviations                               | i-5                 | Remove   | 5-9             |
| Additional Service Literature                            | L-1                 | Coolant Level                                      |                 |
| General Information                                      | L-1                 | Maintenance Check                                  | 3-2             |
| Air Compressor   | 4-3                 | Coolant Recommendations and Specifications         |                 |
| Maintenance Check  | 4-3                 | Cooling System Additives                           | V-9             |
| Air Intake Piping  | 3-4                 | Cooling System Soluble Oils                        | V-11            |
| Maintenance Check  | 3-4                 | Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze                | V-7             |
| Air Intake Restriction                                   | 4-2                 | Coolant Thermostat                                 | A-4             |
| Maintenance Check  | 4-2                 | Clean  |                 |
| Alternator   |                     | Install  |                 |
| Install  |                     | Preparatory  | A-4             |
| Preparatory  | A-8                 | Remove   | A-4             |
| Remove   | A-9                 | Cooling System                                     | 7-2             |
| Arctic Operation V                                       | /-14                | Drain  | 7-2             |
| Belt Tensioner, Automatic                                | A-1                 | Fill   | 7-4             |
| Install  | A-2                 | Flush  |                 |
| Maintenance Check  |                     | Maintenance Check                                  |                 |
| Preparatory  | Δ-1                 | Crankcase Breather Tube                            | 3-5             |
| Remove   | Δ-2                 | Maintenance Check                                  | 3-5             |
| California Emission Control System Warranty, Off-Highway |                     | Daily Maintenance Procedures - General Information | 3-1             |
| Capscrew Markings and Torque Values                      |                     | General Information                                | 3-1             |
| Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - Metric             | /-13<br>/-16        | Drive Belt Tension                                 | V-12            |
| Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - Metric             | /-10<br>/ 17        | Drive Belt, Water Pump                             | A-1             |
| Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - U.S. Customary V   | ,-ι <i>γ</i><br>Δ-Ε | Install  | A-1             |
| Charge-Air Cooler (CAC)                                  | Λ-3<br>Λ Ε          | Remove   | Δ-1             |
| General Information                                      |                     | Drive Belts  |                 |
| Leak Test  |                     | Maintenance Check                                  | 6-2             |
| Maintenance Check  |                     | Driving Techniques                                 | 1-40            |
| Pressure Test  | A-6                 | General Information                                | 1-40            |
| Temperature Differential Test                            | A-6                 | Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)                 | 1-40            |
| Charge-Air Piping  | 4-2                 | Electromagnetic interference (EMI)                 | 1 /1            |
| Maintenance Check  | 4-2                 | General Information                                | 1-41            |
| Cold Weather Operation                                   | 1-7                 | System EMI Radiation Levels                        | 1-41            |
| Customer Precharge Method                                | 1-8                 | System EMI Susceptibility                          | 1-41            |
| General Information                                      | 1-7                 | Electronic Controlled Fuel System                  | . 1-9           |
| Shutters   | 1-9                 | Basic Features                                     |                 |
| Winterfronts   | 1-9                 | Diagnostic Fault Codes                             | 1-3/            |
| Cold Weather Starting Using Starting Fluid               | 1-4                 | Engine Protection System                           | 1-11            |
| Ether Starting Aids                                      | 1-4                 | General Information                                | 1-9             |
| Component Manufacturers' Addresses                       | M-1                 | Programmable Features                              | 1-16            |
| Air Compressors  | M-1                 | Engine Component Torque Values                     | V-13            |
| Air Cylinders  | M-1                 | Torque Table                                       | V-13            |
| Air Heaters  |                     | Engine Diagrams                                    | . E-5           |
| Air Starting Motors                                      | M-1                 | Engine Views                                       | . E-5           |
| Alternators  | M-1                 | Engine Identification                              | E-1             |
| Auxiliary Brakes   | M-1                 | Cummins Engine Nomenclature                        | . E-2           |
| Belts  | M-1                 | ECM Dataplate                                      | . E-2           |
| Catalytic Converters                                     | M-1                 | Engine Dataplate                                   | . E-1           |
| Clutches   | M-1                 | Fuel Injection Pump Dataplate                      | . E-2           |
| Coolant Heaters  | M-2                 | Engine Operating Range                             | . 1-5           |
| Coolant Level Switches                                   |                     | General Information                                | . 1-5           |
| Drive Plates   | M-2                 | Engine Shutdown                                    | . 1-9           |
| Electric Starting Motors                                 | M-2                 | General Information                                | . 1-9           |
| Electronic Switches                                      | M-2                 | Fan. Cooling                                       | . 3-3           |
| Engine Protection Controls                               | M-2                 | Inspect for Reuse                                  | . 3-3           |
| Fan Clutches   | M-2                 | Fan Hub, Belt Driven                               | . 6-2           |
| Fan Clutches   | M-2                 | Maintenance Check                                  | . 6-2           |
| Fault Lamps  |                     | Fan Spacer and Pulley                              | . A-3           |
| Fault Lamps  |                     | Install  | . A-3           |
| Fillers  | M-2                 | Preparatory  | . A-3           |
| Flexplates   | M-2                 | Remove   | Δ-3             |
| Fuel Coolers   | IVI-2               | Flow Diagram, Air Intake System                    | . /\ <u>-</u> 3 |
| Fuel Pumps   | IVI-Z               | Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System                | D-10            |
| Fuel Warmers   | IVI-2               | Flow Diagram, Cooling System                       | D-7             |
| Gauges   |                     | Flow Diagram, Exhaust System                       | . D-7           |
| General Information                                      |                     | Flow Diagram, Exhaust System                       | . D-9           |
| Governors  |                     | Flow Diagram, Fuel System                          | . 0-2           |
| Heat Sleeves   | M-3                 | Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System               | . U-3           |
| Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps                       | м-3                 | Fuel Filter (Spin-On Type)                         | 5-4             |
| In-Line Connectors                                       | M-3                 | Inspect for Reuse                                  | 5-6             |
| Oil Heaters  | M-3                 | Install  | 5-6             |
| Prelubrication Systems                                   | M-3                 | Preparatory  | 5-4             |
| Radiators  | M-3                 | Remove   | 5-5             |
| Throttle Assemblies                                      | M-3                 | Fuel Pump  | 4-3             |
| Torque Converters  | M-3                 | Maintenance Check                                  | 4-3             |
| Coolant Filter   | . 5-8               | Fuel Recommendations and Specifications            | V-3             |
| Clean  |                     | Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications   | V-4             |
| Inetall  |                     | Fuel Filters                                       | V-4             |

## Index Page 2

| Fuel Recommendations   | v-3                                   |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| uel-Water Separator  | 3-2                                   |
| Drain  | 3-2                                   |
| General Safety Instructions  | i-4                                   |
| Important Safety Notice  | i-4                                   |
| low to Use the Manual  | i-1                                   |
| llustrations   | i-3                                   |
| Lubricating Oil and Filters  | 5-2                                   |
| Oil Drain Intervals  | 52                                    |
| Oil Drain Intervals  | 5-2                                   |
| ubricating Oil Level   | 3-2                                   |
| Maintenance Check  | 3-2                                   |
| ubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications                        | V-5                                   |
| Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications                         | V-7                                   |
| General Information  | V-6                                   |
| New Engine Break-in Oils   | V-5                                   |
| Arctic Operation Engine Oil  | V-5                                   |
| Maintenance Guidelines - General Information                             | 2.1                                   |
| Maintenance Guidelines - General Information                             | 2-1                                   |
| Maintenance Procedures - General Information                             | 4-1                                   |
| General Information  |                                       |
| Maintenance Record Form  | 2-5                                   |
| Maintenance Schedule   | 2-2                                   |
| Oil Drain Intervals  | 2-3                                   |
| Normal Starting Procedure  | 1-2                                   |
| Off-Highway Engines International  | W-4                                   |
| Off-Highway Engines United States and Canada                             | W-1                                   |
| Oπ-Highway Engines United States and Canada                              | 4 4                                   |
| Operating Instructions - General Information                             | 1-1                                   |
| Operating the Engine   | 1-4                                   |
| General Information  | 1-4                                   |
| Overhead Set   | 8-2                                   |
| General Information  | 8-2                                   |
| Measure  | 8-2                                   |
| Page References for Maintenance Instructions                             | 2-4                                   |
| Sealants   | V-14                                  |
| Service Assistance   | Q 1                                   |
| Service Assistance   | O-10                                  |
| Distributors - International   |                                       |
| Distributors and Branches - Australia                                    |                                       |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada                                       | S-14                                  |
| Distributors and Branches - New Zealand                                  | S-18                                  |
| Distributors and Branches - United States                                | S-7                                   |
| Division and Regional Offices  | S-3                                   |
| Emergency and Technical Service  | S-1                                   |
| Problem Solving  | S-2                                   |
| Regional Offices - International   | C 4                                   |
| Regional Offices - International   | 0-4                                   |
| Routine Service and Parts  | 5-1                                   |
| Service Literature Ordering Location                                     | L-2                                   |
| General Information  | L-2                                   |
| Specifications   | E-3                                   |
| Air Intake System E-4  | . V-2                                 |
| Batteries (Specific Gravity) E-4   | V-2                                   |
| Cooling System E-4   | . V-2                                 |
| Cooling SystemC-4 Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications       | , V-2                                 |
| Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications                         | V-3                                   |
| Electrical System E-4  | , V-2                                 |
| Exhaust System E-4   | , V-2                                 |
|  | , V-1                                 |
| General Specifications E-3   | -, V-1                                |
| Lubricating Oil System E-3   | , V-1                                 |
| Starting Motor   | A-7                                   |
| Install  | A-8                                   |
| Preparatory  | Δ-7                                   |
| Preparatory  |                                       |
| Remove   | A-/                                   |
| Symbols  | 1-2                                   |
| System Diagrams - General Information                                    | D-1                                   |
| To the Owner and Operator  | j-1                                   |
| Tool Requirements  | . 2-1                                 |
| Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques                                | TS-1                                  |
| General Information  | TS-1                                  |
|  | TS-2                                  |
| Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts  | TS-3                                  |
| Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts  |                                       |
| Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging                         | TQ_/                                  |
| Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging Alternator Overcharging | TS-4                                  |
| Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging                         | TS-5                                  |
| Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging                         | TS-5<br>TS-6                          |
| Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging                         | TS-5<br>TS-6<br>TS-8                  |
| Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging                         | TS-5<br>TS-6<br>TS-8<br>TS-9          |
| Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging                         | TS-5<br>TS-6<br>TS-8                  |
| Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging                         | TS-5<br>TS-6<br>TS-8<br>TS-9          |
| Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging                         | TS-5<br>TS-6<br>TS-8<br>TS-9<br>TS-10 |

| ngine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (No Exhaust     |       |
|--|-------|
| moke)  | TS-15 |
| ngine Noise Excessive                                      | TS-16 |
| ngine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks                  | TS-18 |
| ngine Power Output Low                                     | TS-19 |
| ingine Runs Rough at Idle                                  | TS-21 |
| ngine Runs Rough or Misfires                               | TS-22 |
| ingine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration. | TS-23 |
| Ingine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle                    | TS-24 |
| ingine Speed Surges in PTO or Cruise Control               | TS-26 |
| ingine Speed Surges Under Load or in Operating Range       | TS-25 |
| Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running                    | TS-27 |
| Engine Vibration Excessive                                 | TS-28 |
| Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Air Starter)       | TS-29 |
| Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Starter)  | TS-30 |
| Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed (RPM)                    | TS-31 |
| Fault Code Warning Lamps Do Not Illuminate                 | TS-33 |
| Fault Code Warning Lamps Stay On (No Apparent Reason).     | TS-32 |
| Fuel Consumption Excessive                                 | TS-34 |
| Fuel in Coolant  | TS-35 |
| Fuel in the Lubricating Oil                                | TS-36 |
| General Information  | TS-2  |
| ntake Manifold Air Temperature Above Specification         |       |
| ntake Manifold Pressure (Boost) is Below Normal            |       |
| Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive                      | TS-40 |
| Lubricating Oil Contaminated                               |       |
| Lubricating Oil Pressure High                              |       |
| Lubricating Oil Pressure Low                               |       |
| Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Excessive          | TS-44 |
| Smoke, Black — Excessive                                   | TS-45 |
| Smoke, White — Excessive                                   |       |
| Turbocharger Leaks Engine Oil or Fuel                      | TS-48 |
| bration Damper   | 7-5   |
| Inspect  | 7-5   |
| ibration Damper, Rubber                                    | 7-5   |
| Inspect  | 7-5   |



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

## **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 15, COLUMBUS INDIANA

-POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE-

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Product Registration Dept. (CAC) P O Box 3005 M/C 91200 Columbus, IN 47202-3005



| order to serve you better it is very important that you fill out and return this ard within 30 days of purchase. |
|--|
| ustomer Name   |
| Address  |
| City / State   |
| Zip Code   |
| ome Phone Number ()  |
| uck Phone / Cell Phone ()  |
| -mail Address  |
| ngine Serial Number  |
| ate Purchased/   |
|  |

THANK YOU!!



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

## **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 15, COLUMBUS INDIANA

-POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE-

CUMMINS ENGINE COMPANY, INC. MAIL CODE 41302 BOX 3005 COLUMBUS, IN 47202-3005



Do not use this form to order additional literature. Refer to Section L - Service Literature for literature information.

## iterature Survey Form

| e are always open to any suggestions or recommendations that will aid in imp is postage paid survey form to evaluate this manual. Please check the approe space provided below to list any additional comments:   | roving our mar<br>priate respons<br>Yes | nuals. Use<br>e and use<br>No |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| the needed information easy to locate in the manual? the information easy to read? the information easy to understand? oes the information sufficiently cover the subject? re subjects in the Index specific enough to locate in the manual? re the important points sufficiently emphasized? re the illustrations easy to understand? oes the text support the operation being illustrated? o you use the Table of Contents and Section Contents? o you use the Index? |   |                               |
| lease provide comments on any response(s) marked No in this survey and sel could improve our manuals.   | on any sugge                            | stions you                    |
| lame:   |   |                               |
| itreet Address:   |   |                               |

Bulletin No.: 3666472-00

Do not use this form to order additional literature. Refer to Section L - Service Literature for literature information.

## **Cummins Engine Company, Inc.** Box 3005

Columbus, Indiana, U.S.A., 47202

Registered Office

Cummins Engine Company, Ltd.

46-50 Coombe Road

New Malden, Surrey KT3 4QL, England Registration No. 573951 England

Copyright® 2000 Cummins Engine Company, Inc.

Bulletin No. 3666472-00 Printed in U.S.A. 1/00